

CAMBRIDGE ACADEMY FOR SCIENCE AND
TECHNOLOGY

AQA COMPUTER SCIENCE
PRACTICAL COMPUTING PROJECT

CRYPTOGRAPHY ONLINE

Author

J.P. JACOB POWELL

Candidate Number:
8032

Center Number: 22231

Supervisor

B.C. BARRY COOPER

April 27, 2018

Contents

1 Analysis	1
1.1 What is Cryptography	1
1.1.1 Quick History	1
1.1.1.1 Ancient History	1
1.1.1.2 Recent History	1
1.1.2 Modern Day Cryptography	2
1.1.2.1 Symmetric	2
1.1.2.2 Asymmetric	3
1.1.2.3 Cryptanalysis	3
1.1.2.4 Protocols	4
1.1.3 Applications of Modern Cryptography in Everyday Life	5
1.2 Important Cryptographic Algorithms	5
1.2.1 DES	5
1.2.1.1 What is DES?	5
1.2.1.2 Overview of DES	6
1.2.2 AES	7
1.2.2.1 What is AES?	7
1.2.2.2 Overview of AES	8
1.3 Why is this important?	9
1.3.1 The Importance of Cryptography in the Modern day	9
1.3.2 Analysis of Current Solutions	10
1.3.2.1 1. Academia	10
1.3.2.2 2. Self Taught	11
1.3.2.3 3. Learning on the Job	11
1.4 My Proposed Solution	12
1.4.1 End Goal	12
1.4.2 Proposed End Users	12
1.4.3 How the User will interact with the system	12
1.4.4 Technical Analysis of my System	13
1.4.4.1 Option 1: Classical Approach	13
1.4.4.2 Option 2: Modern Approach	14
1.4.4.3 Option 3: The Hybrid	14
1.5 Requirements / Objectives / Limitations	15
1.5.1 User Requirements	15
1.5.2 System Requirements	16
1.5.2.1 Platform Requirements	16

CONTENTS

1.5.2.2	AES Implementation Requirements	18
1.5.3	System Objectives	18
1.5.3.1	Platform Objectives	18
1.5.3.2	AES Implementation Objectives	19
1.5.4	Acceptable Limitations	20
1.5.4.1	Platform Limitations	20
1.5.4.2	AES Implementation Limitations	20
1.6	Data Usage in the System	20
1.6.1	Data Security Overview	20
1.6.2	Data Sources	20
1.6.3	Data Destinations	21
1.6.4	Data Analysis	21
1.6.4.1	User Data	21
1.6.4.2	System Data	21
1.6.4.3	Temporary Data	21
2	Documented Design	22
2.1	High-Level Overview of System	22
2.2	Project Versioning	22
2.2.1	File Structure	22
2.2.1.1	File Header	23
2.2.1.2	File Commenting	24
2.2.2	Version Changelog	26
2.2.3	File Directory Organization	26
2.2.4	Off-Site Backups	28
2.3	Bespoke Algorithm Design	28
2.3.1	Question/Answer Algorithm	28
2.3.1.1	Algorithm Block Diagram	29
2.3.2	Cryptographic Algorithms	29
2.4	Cryptographic Algorithm Design	29
2.4.1	Galois Fields for AES	29
2.4.1.1	Introduction to Finite Fields	29
2.4.1.2	Extension Fields $GF(2^m)$	31
2.4.1.3	Addition and Subtraction in $GF(2^m)$	32
2.4.1.4	Multiplication in $GF(2^m)$	33
2.4.1.5	Inversion in $GF(2^m)$	34
2.4.2	AES Internals	35
2.4.2.1	Structure of AES	35
2.4.2.2	Byte Substitution Layer	36
2.4.2.3	ShiftRows Layer	37
2.4.2.4	MixColumns Layer	38
2.4.2.5	Key Addition Layer	39
2.4.2.6	AES Key Schedule	40
2.4.3	Decryption in AES	44
2.4.3.1	Inverse MixColumns Layer	45
2.4.3.2	Inverse ShiftRows Layer	46

2.4.3.3 Inverse ByteSubstitution Layer	46
2.4.3.4 Decryption Key Schedule	47
2.5 Project Prototypes	48
2.5.1 Question/Answer Algorithm	48
2.5.2 AES Algorithm	49
2.5.2.1 Cipher (ENCRYPT)	49
2.5.2.2 Inverse Cipher (DECRYPT)	50
2.5.2.3 AES Key Schedule	50
2.6 Bespoke Data Structures	50
2.7 Bespoke Database Design	51
2.7.1 User Details	51
2.7.2 User Answered Questions	51
2.7.3 Authentication Information	52
2.7.4 Authentication Identity	52
2.7.5 Authentication Token	53
2.7.6 Question Details	53
2.7.7 Database Schema Diagram	54
2.8 User Interface Design	55
2.8.1 Header - User not Logged In	55
2.8.1.1 Left Side of Header	55
2.8.1.2 Right Side of Header	55
2.8.2 Header - User Logged In	55
2.8.2.1 Left Side of Header for a Normal User	55
2.8.2.2 Left Side of Header for a Admin User	55
2.8.2.3 Right Side of Header	55
2.8.3 Navigation Grid	56
2.8.3.1 Cryptography Basics	56
2.8.3.2 Symmetric Cryptography	56
2.8.3.3 Asymmetric Cryptography	56
2.8.3.4 Protocols	57
2.8.4 Information Content	57
2.8.5 Question Content	57
2.8.6 Login Form	57
2.8.7 Register Form	58
2.9 System Security	58
2.10 External Library's	59
2.10.1 Wt	59
3 Technical Solution	60
3.1 src/	60
3.1.1 main.cc	60
3.1.2 crypto_online_launcher.h	62
3.1.3 crypto_online_launcher.cc	63
3.2 src/crypto/	66
3.2.1 aes_implementation.h	66
3.2.2 aes_implementation.cc	70

CONTENTS

3.2.3 aes_implementation_test.cc	86
3.3 src/auth/	90
3.3.1 crypto'online'auth'widget.h	90
3.3.2 crypto'online'auth'widget.cc	91
3.3.3 crypto'online'register'widget.h	92
3.3.4 crypto'online'register'widget.h	93
3.4 src/db/	94
3.4.1 session.h	94
3.4.2 session.cc	96
3.4.3 db'interface.h	101
3.4.4 db'interface.cc	102
3.4.5 db'roles.h	106
3.4.6 db'user.h	107
3.4.7 db'user.cc	109
3.4.8 db'questions.h	110
3.4.9 db'user'answered'question.h	112
3.5 src/layout/	114
3.5.1 crypto'online'home.h	114
3.5.2 crypto'online'home.cc	116
3.5.3 crypto'online'navigation'grid.h	121
3.5.4 crypto'online'navigation'grid.cc	124
3.5.5 crypto'online'profile.h	144
3.5.6 crypto'online'profile.cc	146
3.5.7 crypto'online'footer.h	148
3.5.8 crypto'online'profile.cc	149
3.5.9 crypto'online'aes'example.h	151
3.5.10 crypto'online'aes'example.cc	152
3.6 src/layout/information'content/	154
3.6.1 learning'content'template.h	154
3.6.2 learning'content'template.cc	155
3.6.3 intro'to'cryptography.h	158
3.6.4 intro'to'cryptography.cc	159
3.6.5 modular'arithmetic.h	161
3.6.6 modular'arithmetic.cc	162
3.7 src/layout/header/	164
3.7.1 crypto'online'header.h	164
3.7.2 crypto'online'header.cc	166
3.8 src/resource/content'xmls/	169
3.8.1 intro'to'cryptography.xml	169
3.8.2 modular'arithmetic.xml	173
4 Testing	176
4.1 The Web Application	176
4.1.1 Web Application Test Table	176
4.2 Test Evidence	180
4.2.1 Test Ref 01	180

4.2.2	Test Ref 02	181
4.2.3	Test Ref 03	182
4.2.4	Test Ref 04	183
4.2.5	Test Ref 05	183
4.2.6	Test Ref 06	184
4.2.7	Test Ref 07	185
4.2.8	Test Ref 08	186
4.2.9	Test Ref 09	186
4.2.10	Test Ref 10	187
4.2.11	Test Ref 11	188
4.2.12	Test Ref 12	188
4.2.13	Test Ref 13	188
4.2.14	Test Ref 14	188
4.2.15	Test Ref 15	188
4.2.16	Test Ref 16	188
4.2.17	Test Ref 17	188
4.2.18	Test Ref 18	188
4.2.19	Test Ref 19	188
4.2.20	Test Ref 20	188
4.2.21	Test Ref 21	188
4.2.22	Test Ref 22	188
4.2.23	Test Ref 23	188
4.2.24	Test Ref 24	188
4.2.25	Test Ref 25	188
4.2.26	Test Ref 26	188
4.3	AES Implementation	189
4.3.1	AES Implementation Testing Code	189
4.3.2	AES-128	191
4.3.2.1	Cipher (ENCRYPT)	191
4.3.2.2	Inverse Cipher (DECRYPT)	192
4.3.3	AES-192	195
4.3.3.1	Cipher (ENCRYPT)	195
4.3.3.2	Inverse Cipher (DECRYPTION)	196
4.3.4	AES-256	199
4.3.4.1	Cipher (ENCRYPT)	199
4.3.4.2	Inverse Cipher (DECRYPT)	200
5	Evaluation	203
5.1	Looking Back	203
5.2	The Web Application	203
5.3	The AES Algorithm	203
5.4	What I would do differently	203
5.5	Final Evaluation	203

Chapter 1

Analysis

1.1 What is Cryptography

Cryptography is idea of allowing 2 parties to communicate securely and not allowing an adversary to listen in on the communications. In a general sense it is the art of building secure protocols that allow us to communicate securely. This idea has been around for centuries and is constantly evolving with the increase in demand for technology in our everyday lives and the need make certain that everything that is in the public domain is secure.

1.1.1 Quick History

1.1.1.1 Ancient History

One of the first recorded instances of cryptography is from the Roman Empire when *Julius Caesar* created what is now known as the Caesar Cipher. This cipher works by shifting the letters of the alphabet a given number of times. According to *Gaius Suetonius Tranquillus*, Julius Caesar used a shift of +3 places to protect messages of military importance. Even though it is unknown how effective the cipher was at the time it can be assumed that it was reasonably secure. Not least because most of Caesars enemies would have been illiterate and others would have just presumed that the messages were written in an unknown foreign language.

At the time there was no recorded way to break these ciphers. The earliest records of attacks that could be used to break the cipher are from the 9th century, with the work of *Al-Kindi* in the Arab world with the discovery of frequency analysis.

1.1.1.2 Recent History

WW1: One of the most notable events during WW1 would be the British interception and decryption of the Zimmermann Telegram. Room 40, the section in British admiralty most identified with cryptanalysis effort during WW1, heavily contributed to the decryption of the Zimmermann Telegram.

CHAPTER 1. ANALYSIS

This decryption is often referred to as the most significant triumph in signals intelligence for Britain in the First World War, and one of the first times in which a single piece of signals intelligence directly influenced world events. In this case the United States of America joined the War on 6th April 1917.

WW2: During World War 2, cryptography was used extensively with a plethora of ciphers systems fielded by the nations involved during the war. In addition to the advancements of cipher systems, the theoretical and practical aspects of cryptanalysis was much more advanced.

Probably the most important code breaking event during WW2 was the breaking and decryption of the *Enigma* Cipher. The first 'full' break of the enigma cipher was in 1932 by Poland, with the techniques and insights were passed on to the British and French Allies just before the start of the War in 1939. These were improved significantly by the British efforts at the Bletchley Park research station during the War. The decryption of the Enigma Cipher allowed the allies to read important parts of the German Radio networks and it provided an invaluable source of military intelligence throughout the war. Intelligence from this source (including other high level sources, including the Fish Ciphers), was eventually called *Ultra*.

A similar break into an important Japanese cipher (PURPLE) by the US Army Signals Intelligence started before the US entered the War. The product of this effort was given the codename *MAGIC*, it was the highest security Japanese diplomatic cipher.

1.1.2 Modern Day Cryptography

1.1.2.1 Symmetric

Symmetric-Key Algorithms are algorithms for cryptography that use the same Key for encryption and decryption of the plaintext and ciphertext respectively. These *Keys* are a representation of a shared secret between 2 or more parties, that can be used to maintain a confidential link of communication. The main drawback of this system is that all the parties communicating need to know the secret key in order to communicate with each other.

There are 2 main types of Symmetric Cryptography Algorithms:

- Stream Ciphers

Stream ciphers will go through each bit of the plaintext and encrypt it one at a time

- Block Ciphers

Block Ciphers will divide the plaintext into groups of bits and will encrypt each of those *Blocks* at once, padding the plaintext if the length of the plaintext does not equally divide the block size of the cipher. Blocks of 64-bits were commonly used but now a days a block size of 128-bits is more common. The Advanced Encryption Standard (approved by NIST in 2001) and the GCM Block cipher both use block sizes of 128-bits.

1.1.2.2 Asymmetric

Public Key Cryptography or Asymmetric Cryptography is any cryptographic system that instead of using a single secret key, uses pairs of keys:

- Public Keys

These could be known widely to the public domain

- Private Keys

These are only known to the Owner

This accomplishes 2 things: Authentication, where the public key verifies that the holder of the paired private keys sent the message, and encryption, where only the paired private key holder can decrypt the message encrypted with the public key.

Public Key systems are often based on complex mathematical systems that currently have no reasonable solution to them. Some of these include certain integer factorization, discrete logarithm and elliptic curve problems. Unlike symmetric key algorithms, asymmetric algorithms do not require a secure channel of communication for the initial exchange of one or more of the secret keys between the parties.

Because of the computational complexity of asymmetric cryptography, it is usually only used for small blocks of data. This is typically the transfer of a symmetric encryption key or *Session Key*. This session key is used to encrypt the rest of the potentially longer message. This symmetric encryption/decryption is based on simpler algorithms and is much faster.

In a public key signature system a person can combine their message with a private key to create a short digital signature on the message. Anyone with the corresponding public key can combine a message, a digital signature and the known public key to verify if the signature is valid or not. Therefore this provides authentication of a message provided that the owner of the private key keeps the private key secret.

These public key algorithms play fundamental roles in cryptosystems, applications and protocols. They are heavily involved in internet standards such as TLS (Transport Layer Security), S/MIME, PGP and GPG. Some public key algorithms provide key distribution and secrecy. Examples include the Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange. Some algorithms provide digital signatures. Examples include the Digital Signature Algorithm and some provide both, e.g. RSA.

Public Key Cryptography finds applications in the Information Security Discipline. Information Security (IS) is concerned with all aspects of protecting electronic information assets against security threats. Public Key cryptography is used as a method of assuring the confidentiality, authenticity and non-reputability of electronic communications.

1.1.2.3 Cryptanalysis

Cryptanalysis is the study of information systems working towards the goal of unveiling the hidden aspects of the system. This knowledge is then used

CHAPTER 1. ANALYSIS

to break the information system and gain access to the contents of encrypted information.

In addition to mathematical analysis of cryptographic algorithms, cryptanalysis also involves looking at side-channel attacks. These attacks don't specifically look for weaknesses in the algorithm itself but for a weakness in the implementation of algorithm.

Considering the end goal has been the same, the specific ways in which we get there have evolved and developed drastically of the past few decades. We have gone from the pen-and-papers methods of the past, to the machines like the British bombes and colossus supercomputer at Bletchley part to the mathematically advanced computerized schemes of the present. Most cryptanalysis of modern day algorithms involves solving complex pure mathematical problems, including the integer-factorization problem and the discrete logarithm problem.

1.1.2.4 Protocols

A security protocol is an abstract protocol that performs a security function and applies cryptographic methods, often grouped together as sequences of cryptographic primitives. The protocol defines how the algorithms should be used.

Cryptographic protocols are widely used for application-level data transport. A cryptographic protocol usually incorporates at least a few of the following features

- Key Agreement / Establishment
- Entity Authentication
- Symmetric Encryption and message material construction
- Secure Application-level data transport
- Non-repudiation methods
- Secret Sharing Methods
- Secure Multi-party computation

Example: Transport Layer Security An example of one of these algorithms could be the Transport Layer Security, or TLS, protocol. TLS is used to secure web (HTTP/HTTPS) connections. It has an entity authentication mechanism based on the X.509 system; a key setup phase, where a symmetric key is formed by employing public-key cryptography; and a secure application-level data transport system. These 3 functions have very important interconnections. Standard TLS does not however implement Non-repudiation methods.

There are other types of cryptographic protocols as well, and even the spelling has multiple meanings. Cryptographic Application Protocols, often

use one or more underlying key agreement methods, which are sometimes themselves referred to as cryptographic protocols. For example, TLS employs the Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange, which although is only a part of the TLS protocol, could be seen as a completely independent cryptographic protocol in itself for other applications.

1.1.3 Applications of Modern Cryptography in Everyday Life

Cryptography is present in nearly every single electronic device that has been produced in the past decade. This ranges from your new ePassport to your new mobile phone to your smart fridge. It is everywhere and because of this it has become even more important.

For the most part Cryptography provides security to a service that we use in our daily lives. Examples of these services could be:

- ATM Cash Withdraw
- File Storage
- Emails
- TV
- Text Messaging
- Web Browsing
- Payment Systems like PayPal

1.2 Important Cryptographic Algorithms

1.2.1 DES

1.2.1.1 What is DES?

DES, or the Data Encryption Standard, is a symmetric block cipher used for the encryption and decryption of electronic data. Even though it has now been proven that DES is insecure it was a major keystone in the development of modern cryptography.

Developed in the early 1970's by IBM, based on an earlier design by *Horst Feistel*, the algorithm was submitted to the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) following the agency's invitation to propose a candidate for the protection of unclassified, sensitive electronic government data. In 1976, after consultation with the National Security Agency (NSA), the NBS eventually selected a modified version of DES which was published as a Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) for the United States in 1977. It should be noted that this modified version helped protect against differential cryptanalysis but weakened it significantly against brute-force attacks, the attack that

would eventually make NIST (National Institute for Standards and Technology, the new NBS) ask for the newer Advanced Encryption Standard (AES).

1.2.1.2 Overview of DES

DES is a Block Cipher. It takes a fixed-length amount of plaintext bits and transforms it through a series of complicated operations which results in ciphertext bits. In the case of DES, its block-size is 64-bits, this means that you would split up your plaintext into 64-bit blocks and pass them through the algorithm one at a time. In the case that your plaintext does not fully divide into 64-bits you would use padding to increase the size of the plaintext until it fully divided into 64-bits. DES also uses a Key that heavily effects the transformation, so decryption can only be done if the user has the Key. DES uses a Key size of 64-bits. However it should be noted that 8 of these bits are used solely for parity checks so the effective Key size of DES is 56-bits. The Key is stored or transferred as 8 bytes with odd parity. According to *ANSI INCITS 92-1981*, section 3.5:

One bit in every byte of the KEY may be utilized for error detection in key generation, distribution and storage. Bits 8,16,...,64 are for use in ensuring that each byte is of odd parity.

Like all Block Ciphers, DES on its own is not inherently secure, it must be used in a mode of operation to achieve this. FIPS-81 specifies several modes to be used with DES.

Decryption works the same way as encryption, but the keys are used in reverse order. This gives the advantage that you can use the same hardware/software for both encryption and decryption.

Overview of Internal Structure: DES uses 16 rounds, this means that the core blocks of the cipher are repeated 16 times on each block of plaintext. There is also an Initial Permutation and a Final Permutation, name IP and FP respectively. These have no significant cryptographic impact on the cipher but were added to allow the loading of blocks in and out of mid-1970s 8-bit based hardware.

Before the main rounds the block is divided into two 32-bit halves, being processes alternatively. This structure is known as a Feistel Network. This way of constructing a block cipher ensures that decryption and encryption are very similar processes, the only difference being that the subkeys are applied in reverse for decryption. Figure 1.1 shows this.

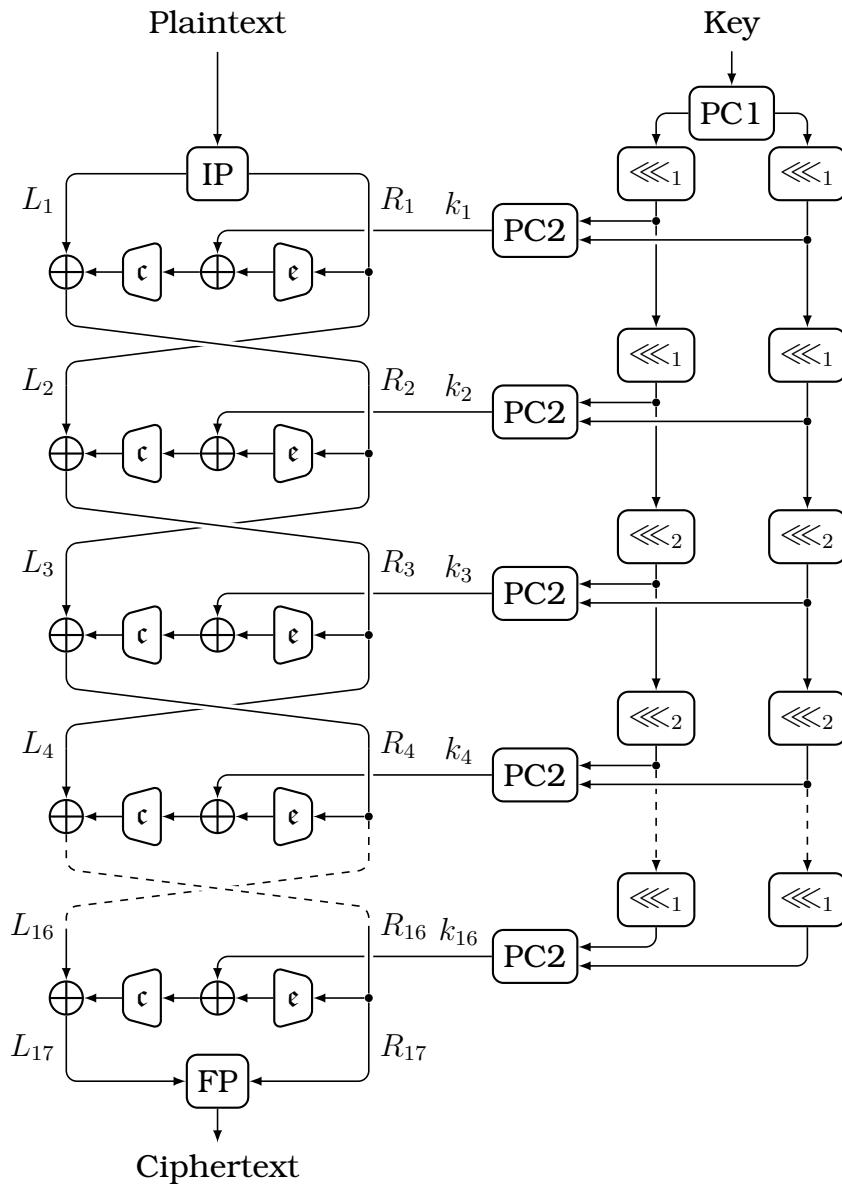


Figure 1.1: High Level Overview of the DES Block Cipher

1.2.2 AES

1.2.2.1 What is AES?

AES, or the Advanced Encryption Standard, is a specification for the encryption of electronic data established by the National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST) in 2001. AES is a subset of the Rijndael Cipher, developed by 2 Belgian cryptographers. *Vincent Rijmen* and *Joan Daemen*, who submitted the cipher during the AES selection phase. Rijndael is a family of Block Ciphers which support multiple block sizes and key lengths.

For AES, NIST selected only 3 members of the Rijndael cipher. Each using

a block size of 128-bits and supports using key lengths of 128, 192, 256 bits.

AES was first adopted by the US Government and nowadays is used worldwide. It has become the defacto standard for securing electronic data. It has replaced the Data Encryption Standard which was first published in 1977. AES was first announced by NIST on *November 26, 2001* as a FIPS PUB 197 (FIPS 197). This announcement followed a five year standardization process on which fifteen competing designs were presented and evaluated, before the Rijndael Cipher was accepted as the most suitable.

AES became effective as a federal government standard on *May 26, 2002*, after its approval by the state of commerce. AES is included in ISO/IEC 18033-3 Standard. AES is available in multiple encryption packages and is the first(and only) cipher approved by the National Security Agency (NSA) for top secret information when used in an NSA cryptographic module.

1.2.2.2 Overview of AES

AES is based on what is known as a substitution-permutation network, and is very fast in both hardware and software. Unlike its predecessor DES, AES is not build on a Feistal Network. Since AES is a variant of the Rijndael Cipher using a Block size of 128-bits and supporting key sizes of 128, 192, 256 bits.

AES operates on a 4 x 4 column major order matrix of bytes, known as the state of the cipher. The calculations of this Cipher are performed in the Galios Field of 2^8 , $GF(2^8)$, this is covered in detail in *Section 2.4.1*. The byte ordering in the matrix is shown in Figure 1.2.

b_0	b_4	b_8	b_{12}
b_1	b_5	b_9	b_{13}
b_2	b_6	b_{10}	b_{14}
b_3	b_7	b_{11}	b_{15}

Figure 1.2: AES Byte Ordering

The Key size used for the AES cipher specifies the number of rounds the used to convert the plaintext block into the ciphertext block.

- 128-bits : 10 Rounds
- 192-bits : 12 Rounds
- 256-bits : 14 Rounds

Each round consists of several processing steps, each containing 4 steps including one that depends on the key supplied to the algorithm. A set of

reverse rounds are applied to transform the ciphertext back into the plaintext using the same key. A High Level description of the algorithm is given below in Figure 1.3:

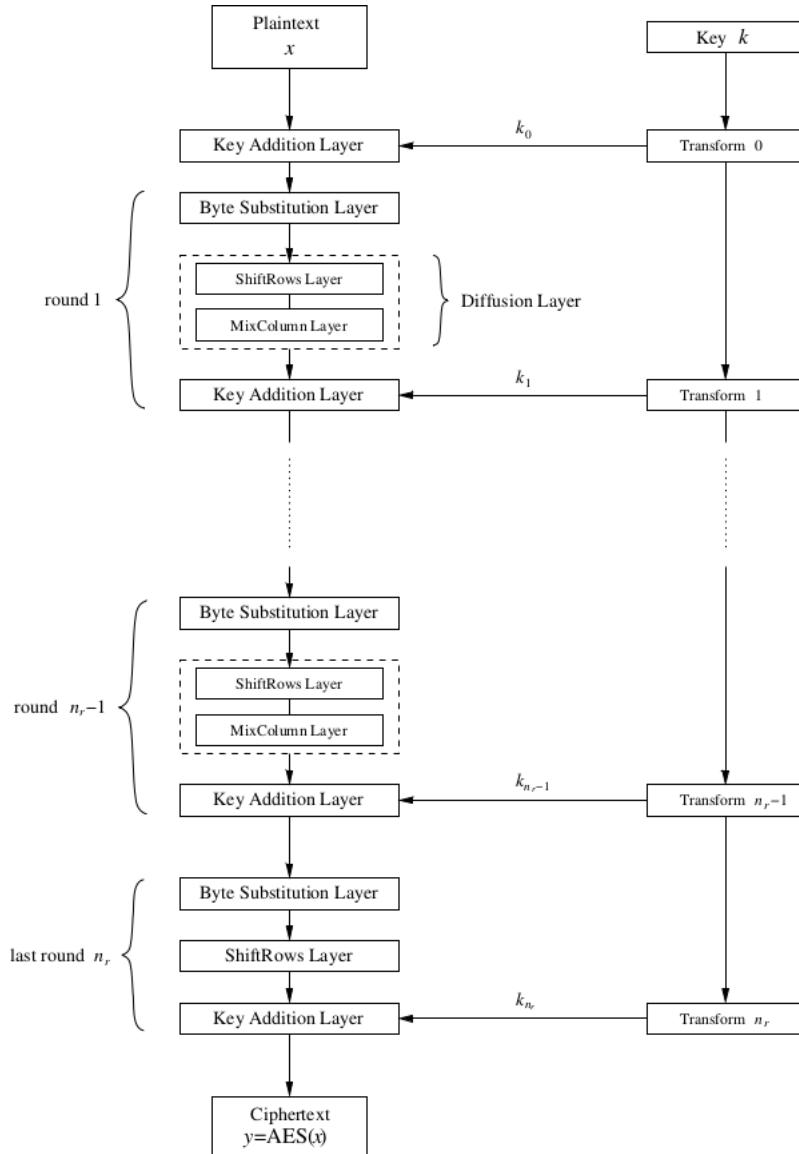


Figure 1.3: AES High Level Overview

1.3 Why is this important?

1.3.1 The Importance of Cryptography in the Modern day

In the modern era, the amount of reliance we have on technology has exponentially increased over the past few decades. With this dramatic increase, we

CHAPTER 1. ANALYSIS

have started using this new technology to complete tasks that use very important and critical information about us, like online banking. This has opened a new opportunity for criminals to gain access to your critical accounts and now, rather than having to rob a bank, steal your credit cards, mug you, they only need to be in the same coffee shop connected to the same public Wifi as you. This is a very bad situation.

Cryptography plays a key role in this as it is the only thing that stops attackers from being able to access all of our critical information. As long our data is encrypted securely, it doesn't matter whether or not they can see what we are doing by being connected to the same public Wifi, all they will see is jiberish that makes no sense. And as long as the algorithms we use are secure and we make sure they don't get access to our private cryptographic keys they will never be able to access our critical data.

This is why Cryptography is very very important in the Modern Day. Cryptography is the only defense we have against attackers who have access to our data. The counter argument could be made that as long as they never get access to our data we will be fine. But, recent cyber attacks against corporate companies have proven that even the most secure facilities are not 100% secure. So preventing the attackers from getting the data in the first place is important, but it is equally important to make sure that when they get the data, that data is useless to them.

1.3.2 Analysis of Current Solutions

Now we know that cryptography is possible one of the most important concepts in our digital age we need to make sure that it stays that way. This means we need to educate and train the next generation of cryptographers so that in 100 years time, we don't run out of people that can develop, test, maintain the next wave of cryptographic algorithms. So, what are the current ways that an individual can learn the ways of the cryptographers.

1.3.2.1 1. Academia

The most traditional way to break into a given industry, you enroll at a institution that allows you to study cryptography. You will learn everything, from the basics of cryptography all the way up to why specifically the designers of certain algorithms did it that way rather than another way.

- Advantages

With this method being the most traditional way of learning a given subject, it has been tried and tested for many many years and works pretty much every time. With the additional bonus of having staff who will provide you any assistance you require over your few years of study, whether that would be on understanding a given topic or just to answer some of your questions. You also have ability to use any on-site facilities that the institute provide for you and this can be a massive help as it means you

don't have to go out and spend money on specialist equipment to test something. You can just use the institutes.

- Disadvantages

Even though this is the most traditional way to learn something in depth, like everything it does have flaws. For some people, learning this way just doesn't work well. You will spend most of your time learning about the theoretical side of the subject and will only look at the practical side on a few occasions. Couple this along with the fact that this route is very very expensive it makes it pointless for somebody that learns best by doing practical work.

1.3.2.2 2. Self Taught

Becoming a more and more popular way to learn about cryptography is to just teach yourself, its the route it took. This way allows you to quickly focus in on exactly the aspect of cryptography that you find interesting and learn about it in depth.

- Advantages

With the internet becoming more and more accessible to the average person it has made an abundance of learning resources available to anyone with a browser from the last decade. This given us an opportunity to learn more things than ever before and it is all completely free. There is plenty of information on cryptography that you can learn from, this includes YouTube series on every aspect of modern cryptography to research papers about an up and coming area of cryptography, like Quantum Cryptography. Combine this with the fact that you can learn at exactly the right pace for you and it is a very good option.

- Disadvantages

The main drawback of this option is that you will need a device that allows you to connect to the internet, and you will need internet which does cost a fair amount. You also need the commitment to stick to it. Because you can go at your own pace, it does mean there is no one that will make you stick to learning about it. The entire responsibility of learning about the subject is in your own hands and for some this could be to much and they will just give up after about a week.

1.3.2.3 3. Learning on the Job

This option mixes the aspects of both the previously mentioned options. Some people will have already gotten a job in the technology industry before realizing how important cryptography is and will want to learn it so they know that they are doing there job right.

- Advantages

With already working, you will be moved away from the theoretical and more the practical. This is great for some people. You will also be able to see exactly how these highly complicated concepts directly affect the way we use the internet. You may also have the opportunity through your employer to attend various courses and conferences that allow you to gain various certifications in cryptography and maybe even the broader InfoSec industry.

- Disadvantages

The main disadvantage here is that you will need a job in a somewhat relevant area in the industry and in order to get the job in the first place you will probably have gone through options 1 and 2 anyway.

1.4 My Proposed Solution

1.4.1 End Goal

The end goal of my project is to provide a website that combines the best parts of Options 1 and 2 from the above list. It will teach the users everything from the core concepts of cryptography all the way to the very complicated systems that implement modern cryptography. This way people have the ability to learn as much as they would while in academia while getting the same freedom as if they were teaching themselves.

1.4.2 Proposed End Users

In the short term there my End Users will be a few students from the Computer Science class. Over the past few weeks while I have been learning Cryptography they have noticed and thought it was pretty cool and wanted to learn as well. But most of them just don't have the commitment to sit through hours of lectures like I did to learn the content so I though that I should build something that they can use.

Due to the content in this project, I will also be making it available to the public so anyone that really wants to learn about Cryptography will have the option to. This allows for a much larger range of people who will have the option to learn about Cryptography which everyone can see a being a good thing.

1.4.3 How the User will interact with the system

The main way that uses will interact with my system is quite simple. First they will need to create an account so they can record and keep track of there progress. They will then select a specific area to study. This is completely up the the user, they can work there way through chronologically going through

each section or just jump to the middle and crack on with the hard stuff. Once in the selected section, they will read through the information content displayed on the screen. Once the user feels confident they understand that content, they can attempt to answer the sample questions at the bottom of the page. These questions will cover all content shown on that given page and will vary in difficulty. Once they have answered the questions they can check if they are right, this information will be shown in the report section, any questions they get wrong will be shown and the provided solutions as well so the user can see where they went wrong and learn from the mistakes made. Once they are happy with how they have performed in that given section they can move on to the next section repeating this process.

1.4.4 Technical Analysis of my System

1.4.4.1 Option 1: Classical Approach

My first idea about how I was going to attempt to build this system was arguably the 'classical' approach. By using the 3 core web technologies, (HTML CSS JS), I would have all the features that would be needed to fully achieve my goal.

- Advantages

The biggest advantage of choosing this option would be that it has been around for decades. It is truly a tried and tested method. This means that not only does it have the flexibility that I would require, but if I were to run across any problems then I would just have to use the internet and chances are someone else has had that problem before and they would know how I could fix it and make it work. This is a massive perk over the other 2 choices as it means that even if I come across an abundance of problems, I will definitely be able to find a solution in a timely manner.

An another advantage is that Javascript, that main language I would be using to 'code' the website, has many frameworks and extensions that I would be able to use freely. This allows me the ability to be a lot more ambitious about what I want to do as I wouldn't have to develop the majority of the core complex functions. I would just have to know how I need to implement them.

- Disadvantages

The main disadvantage of this option for me is that personally I tend to stay away from this kind of work. I personally am much more of a back-end type developer. So I would definitely go for one of the other options.

I also have much more experience with the back-end type languages and feel I would be spending the majority of my time learning the concepts and syntax of this option, whereas if I were to choose one of the other options I already know the syntax so could start working straight away.

1.4.4.2 Option 2: Modern Approach

This Option is the most 'modern' approach I could think of. This option considers all options with similarities to ASP.NET. I consider this the 'modern' approach as we are not using specific web technologies to create our website. We are just using a standard High Level language to do it, the main 2 contenders here are clearly C-Sharp and Java.

- Advantages

The main advantage here is that by using a normal programming language, you have lots of flexibility. Because this is a normal programming language you are not bound by the paradigms of normal web development. You can effectively create a Desktop application and with very little modifications, it will be possible to turn it into a Web application. Another advantage is that it is very easy to incorporate previously coded modules into your web application.

This also has the advantage that it suits my needs better as well. Since I have lots more experience with these types of languages, I would have much more time to spend on the actual web application rather than learning the language. This means I can get more done and have a better, more complete end result.

This option is also new technology, not so new that there is no documentation and help but not so old there is the same amount of help that Option 1 provides. Since it is in this mid-stage area, it will only be used more and more so looking at it in terms of what industry might need in a few years, this would give me a good opportunity to learn a technology that will make me more employable than the average person.

- Disadvantages

The main disadvantage of this option is that since it revolves around fairly new technology, it will not be streamlined to the point of Option 1. What I mean by this is that it may take more effort to create the same thing from Option 1 using this method. This method may provide the best solution, but it may take a far longer time to get to the 'best' solution when compared to a 'client ready' solution from Option 1. The solution from Option 1 may not be as good as this one, but on a scale of 'first conception' to 'ready to ship', this Option is not the one to choose.

1.4.4.3 Option 3: The Hybrid

The final option is a sort of combination of the other Options but with a sort of twist. It will be using the C++ language, which is by no means the go to for creating web applications. It also includes using a 3rd party library which will provide the necessary core web technology functionality.

- Advantages

The clear advantage of this option is that because it uses a 'mid' level language, that allows us to write very fast code. Rather than having to go through a framework and converting from source to bytecode to asm, we can go directly from the source to the asm. This is a very important factor as the the whole purpose of this project is to teach Cryptography and in a lot of situations, the key algorithms need to be fast. So, in that aspect there is no other option.

This option is also my preferred option as C++ is a pure back-end language. I also have the most experience with this language therefore I would be most comfortable working with it. This also removes the need to learn a completely new language to continue with the project. Thus eliminating a massive bottleneck in the process of development.

I would also consider this a very good option to make myself more employable in the future as lots of the older systems are written in C++ and in order to keep them running you need someone who is familiar with the language.

- Disadvantages

The key disadvantage with this option is that it uses a not-so friendly language. Meaning that it takes much more effort to do the same task when compared to the other options. It also has the disadvantage that you need to learn a completely new library to do anything which can be very daunting to consider.

1.5 Requirements / Objectives / Limitations

This whole section is going to serve a check list of the requirements, objectives and limitations of my project. The requirements serve as a detailed check list for me to go over and use to see if my project has all the content I want it to have. The objectives serve as a more 'is my project complete' check list and that is what will be used when checking as to whether or not my project is complete per say. And finally, limitations are similar to objectives but are things that I would like to achieve but couldn't due a variety of reasons including but not limited to time constraints and complexity of the problem.

There are 2 main sections here relating to the User and System. Anything that relates the the User is about how the platform is designed and orientated around the user. When it comes to the System it is mainly about my implementation for the solution.

1.5.1 User Requirements

- Easy to read font
- Intuitive user interface

CHAPTER 1. ANALYSIS

- Good flow through out the entirety of the website
- Content explained makes sense
- Hard / Complex areas explained simply
- Content should be easy to follow

1.5.2 System Requirements

1.5.2.1 Platform Requirements

A High Level look at what I want the platform to cover.

- Cryptography
 - Basic information about Cryptography
 - * Private-Key Cryptography
 - * Introduction to Public-Key Cryptography
 - Security Mechanisms
 - Authenticity of Public Keys
 - Important Public-Key Algorithms
 - Key Lengths and Security Levels
 - * Explain the simple protocols
 - Overview of the types of Ciphers
 - * Block Cipher
 - * Stream Cipher
 - * Encryption and Decryption using both types of ciphers
 - Overview of Hashing Functions
 - Brief History on Cryptography
 - * Caesar Cipher
 - * Vernam Machine
- Cryptanalysis
 - Very Basic overview of what Cryptanalysis involves
 - Brief History on Cryptanalysis

Going into more detail about what I want to teach specifically.

- Cryptography
 - Public-Key Cryptography
 - * Cryptosystems based of the Discrete Logarithm Problem
 - Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange

- The Discrete Logarithm Problem
- The Elgamal Encryption Scheme
- * RSA Cryptosystem
- * Elliptic Curve
- * Digital Signatures
 - RSA Signature Scheme
 - Elgamal Digital Signature Scheme
 - Digital Signature Scheme (DSA)
 - Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Scheme (ELDSC)
- * Key Establishment
- * Message Authentication Codes (MACs)
 - MACs from Hash Functions
 - MACS from Block Ciphers CBC-MAC
 - Galois Counter Message Authentication Code (GMAC)
- More detailed look into the common algorithms
 - * Block Ciphers
 - Data Encryption Standard (DES)
 - Advanced Encryption Standard (AES)
 - * Talk about the modes of operation for Block Ciphers
 - Electronic Codebook Mode (ECB)
 - Cipher Block Chaining (CBC)
 - Output Feedback Mode (OFB)
 - Cipher Feedback Mode (CFB)
 - Counter Mode (CTR)
 - Galois Counter Mode (GCM)
 - * Stream Ciphers
 - Stream ciphers based off Linear Feedback Shift Register (LFSR)
 - * Hashing Functions
 - MD5
 - SHA-1
 - SHA-2
 - SHA-3
- Implementations of the AES Cipher
- Create theory questions that require the user to demonstrate their understanding of the various Cryptography sections

Additional Content that I would like to add if possible but not critical to the completion of the project

- Cryptography

CHAPTER 1. ANALYSIS

- Build a simulator for the enigma machine and show graphically how it works
- Coding Problems
 - * Design Custom coding problems that test the users cryptology knowledge
 - * Create a custom development environment so the user can enter the solution to the problem on the website and it will be able to tell you if the answer is correct or not
- Cryptanalysis
 - Explain some of the common techniques used in cryptanalysis
 - Provide come example ciphers for the users to practice their cryptanalysis on

1.5.2.2 AES Implementation Requirements

- Key Expansion Implemented
- AddRoundKey Function Implemented
- SubstituteBytes Function Implemented
- ShiftRows Function Implemented
- MixColumns Function Implemented
- Key Schedule Implemented

1.5.3 System Objectives

1.5.3.1 Platform Objectives

I have split up this section into 3 different areas, Website Management, Website Content, User Interaction to make it easier to understand. It is also organized from most important to least important for each section. E.g. the higher up in the list the more important the item is.

1. Website Management
 - (a) Website that I can launch and connect to from my Computer
 - (b) Buying a Domain for the Website
 - (c) Renting a VM for my Website to live in so it can be accessible to anyone
 - (d) Renting a SSL Certificate so I have HTTPS enabled for secure communication between the client and the server
2. Website Content

- (a) Contains content on Symmetric Cryptography
- (b) Contains theoretical questions on Symmetric Cryptography
- (c) Contains content on Asymmetric Cryptography
- (d) Contains theoretical questions on Asymmetric Cryptography
- (e) Create online code-editor with standard code-editor features. E.g. Auto-complete, re factoring, a home made 'intellisense'
- (f) Create questions that require the need to write code in order to solve them
- (g) Review the Coded solutions and suggest improvements
- (h) Create Visual simulation of various algorithms and cryptographic systems
 - i. AES and DES
 - ii. The Engima Machine

3. User Interaction

- (a) Login system is implemented
- (b) Authentication for users is implemented
- (c) Relevant user information is stored in local database
- (d) Email verification for accounts is implemented
- (e) Store answers to questions into local database
- (f) Analyse the users answers to questions and produce report on what they need to work on
- (g)

1.5.3.2 AES Implementation Objectives

1. Key sizes supported
 - (a) 128-bit
 - (b) 192-bit
 - (c) 256-bit
2. Different Modes of Operation
 - (a) ECB (Electronic Code Book)
 - (b) CBC (Cipher Block Chaining)
 - (c) OFB (Output Feedback Mode)
 - (d) CFB (Cipher Feedback Mode)
 - (e) CTR (Counter Mode)
 - (f) GCM (Galois Counter Mode)

1.5.4 Acceptable Limitations

1.5.4.1 Platform Limitations

1. Website Management
 - (a) Limit to concurrent connections to the website
 - (b) Making the website live to the public
 - (c) Getting SSL/HTTPS setup for the website
2. Website Content
 - (a) Online Code-editor does not support all the modern features
 - (b) Visual simulations are not implemented
3. User Interaction
 - (a) Analysis of user answers not fully finished

1.5.4.2 AES Implementation Limitations

1. Only 128-bit Key size is supported
2. Only configure ECB Mode of operation
3. Padding is not implemented

1.6 Data Usage in the System

1.6.1 Data Security Overview

This will be covered more in depth in the Documented Design section but I feel it is important to briefly go over it here.

So for all important user critical information stored in the local database, the appropriate security measures will be implemented. Since the only critical user information is the passwords to the users account, before storing the password it will be hashed using a secure hashing algorithm, such as bcrypt, SHA2, SHA3, etc. The reason we hash it rather than encrypt it is that a hash is known as a 1-way function. You can never get the plaintext back from the ciphertext, in this case our plaintext is the password and the ciphertext is the password hash or digest.

1.6.2 Data Sources

The main data sources for my project will be for the users answers to the questions on the various sections provided. I will also receive data from the user as an input for the AES algorithm. For the answers to the questions, the data will be processed and stored in a local database. The input into the AES algorithm will not be stored and will only be processed by the algorithm itself.

1.6.3 Data Destinations

The main data destination for my project will be the back end database in use. This is where the majority of the key information like the authentication information and user data will be stored. All appropriate security measures will also be taken to ensure confidentiality, integrity and availability of the data.

1.6.4 Data Analysis

1.6.4.1 User Data

All user data will be stored in the database table db_user. This data will only be able to be accessed through my systems database api.

1.6.4.2 System Data

All system data will be stored in custom built data structures. Important information like authentication information will be stored in the following database tables:

- auth_information
- auth_identity
- auth_token

Information regarding question data will be stored in a table called questions.

1.6.4.3 Temporary Data

Temporary data will be stored in a data structure from the web application and then when it is no longer needed the data will be disposed of.

Chapter 2

Documented Design

2.1 High-Level Overview of System

2.2 Project Versioning

2.2.1 File Structure

This section will talk about the general file structure I will be using and the style that I will be coding against. We will be using an example file, file_structure.cc, which is shown below.

```
1 /**
2  * @file file_structure.cc
3  * @date 21/02/2018
4  * @version 0.01
5  *
6  * @brief A brief explanation of what is contained in this file and what ←
7  *       the purpose of the file is
8  *
9  * @author Jacob Powell
10 */
11
12 /**
13  * @class A
14  * @version 0.01
15  *
16  * @brief A brief explanation of what the purpose of the class is and ←
17  *       what it does
18 */
19 class A
20 {
21 };
22
23 /**
24  * @class TestClass
25  * @version 0.01
```

```
26 * @implements TestClass
27 *
28 * @brief A brief explanation of what the purpose of the class is and ←
29 * what it does
30 */
31 class B : A
32 {
33 public:
34     /**
35      * @brief A brief explanation of what the function does
36      *
37      * More detailed explanation below
38      */
39     TestClass() = default;
40
41     /**
42      * @brief A brief explanation of what the function does
43      *
44      * @param f A description of the parameters is given here
45      * @param e
46      * @return Describes what the function returns
47      *
48      * More detailed explanation below
49      */
50     int C(int f, bool e);
51
52 private:
53     int f; /*< Detailed information on a member of the class */
54 }
```

2.2.1.1 File Header

Firstly we will be looking at the generic file header for the .h and .cc files used in my project. The file header is given below:

```
1 /**
2  * @file file_structure.cc
3  * @date 21/02/2018
4  * @version 0.01
5  *
6  * @brief A brief explanation of what is contained in this file and what ←
7  * the purpose of the file is
8  *
9  * @author Jacob Powell
10 */
```

There are 5 key sections included in the file header,

- @file - this declared the name of the file, including its extension
- @date - this is the date of creation of the file

- @version - this documents what the version of the file is. It will change when there are small changes and when there are large changes. The significance of the change is shown by which number is changed, e.g. changing from version 0.01 to 0.1 is a more significant change than going from version 0.01 to 0.02
- @brief - this is where a brief description of what the files purpose is and what it contains
- @author - this is where the author of the files name is given

The reason I am including a header block is because when browsing through my project most people will not be able to meticulously go through all the code working out what it does exactly. The header block serves for the purpose of explaining what the code in the file does, giving the reader any key information like version, date of creation and author as soon as they look at the file. This way the reader doesn't have to read all the code, they can just read the header block and they will understand, on a high level, what that section of the code does.

2.2.1.2 File Commenting

Throughout the project I will be sticking to a particular commenting style, which applies rules to how document my code. This section explains how I comment and what style I use for each scenario.

The first area we will look at is how we document classes, their members and their methods. We will look at the example class B and in our file structure.cc example file. The class extract is shown below.

Classes An extract of our example classes is given below:

```
1 /**
2 * @class A
3 * @version 0.01
4 *
5 * @brief A brief explanation of what the purpose of the class is and ←
6 *       what it does
7 */
8 class A
9 {
10 };
11
12 /**
13 * @class TestClass
14 * @version 0.01
15 * @implements TestClass
16 *
17 * @brief A brief explanation of what the purpose of the class is and ←
18 *       what it does
```

```
18 */  
19 class B : A  
20 {  
21 };  
22 }
```

A class will contain 4 sections:

- @class - The name of the class, the name should also always use Camel-Casing
- @version - The current version of the class
- @implements - If the class inherits from another class then the name of the inherited class is given here
- @brief - This provides a short explanation of what the class does and what its purpose is

Methods An extract of class method documentation is given below:

```
1 class B : A  
2 {  
3 public:  
4     /**  
5      * @brief A brief explanation of what the function does  
6      *  
7      * More detailed explanation below  
8      */  
9     TestClass() = default;  
10  
11    /**  
12     * @brief A brief explanation of what the function does  
13     *  
14     * @param f A description of the parameters is given here  
15     * @param e  
16     * @return Describes what the function returns  
17     *  
18     * More detailed explanation below  
19     */  
20     int C(int f, bool e);
```

- @brief - Explains what the method does
- @param - If the method takes parameters then these will be declared and explained here
- @return - If the method returns something this explains what that is
- Then after these tags a more detailed explanation of what happens in the method will be given below

Members An extract of class member documentation is given below

```
1 class B : A
2 {
3     private:
4         int f; /*< Detailed information on a member of the class */
5
6 };
```

- Next to the member use the style `/*< */` to describe what its purpose in the class is

2.2.2 Version Changelog

Lets look at the file header again, it is given below:

```
1 /**
2  * @file file_structure.cc
3  * @date 21/02/2018
4  * @version 0.01
5  *
6  * @brief A brief explanation of what is contained in this file and what ←
7  *       the purpose of the file is
8  *
9  * @author Jacob Powell
10 */
```

As you can see there is a `@version` tag. For every data structure and file in the project there will be a `@version` tag which will contain the most up to date version of the file / data structure. This allows me to easily keep track of how each element of my project is progressing and evolving. The behavior of this tag is explained in *Section 2.2.1.1*.

2.2.3 File Directory Organization

The file organization for any project is very important as it helps keep not only the project organized but the thought process and progression of the project going strong. So, I have setup multiple sub directories and such to keep the file structure good and well. All of my source code is stored in a folder called src.

```
src/
└── auth/
└── crypto/
└── db/
    └── sql-queries/
└── layout/
    └── header/
```

```
└── information_content/  
    └── resource/  
        ├── content_xmls/  
        ├── css/  
        ├── images/  
        └── xml-templates/
```

auth This directory contains all the code required for the authentication system in my project. It handles the login and register form.

crypto This has the code for the implementation for the aes algorithm. It also contains tests for the algorithm so I can make sure the algorithm performs the same as what is specified in *FIPS 197*.

db This directory contains all files related to database management and session management. It contains all the table definitions for the Dbo module of Wt.

sql_queries This directory contains any sql queries that I might want to perform multiple times such delete'all and select'all operations.

layout This directory contains all files related to display layout and the functionality of how the user interacts with the website.

header The code for the header of the web page is located here.

information_content Here is where all the different sections of cryptography I am trying to teach will be located and loaded from.

resources This is where any non-code related resources will be stored.

content_xmls In this directory xml files will contain the specific information relating to the content that I am trying to teach.

images Any images that I need to use will be stored here.

xml_templates Any xml files that contain layout information are contained here.

2.2.4 Off-Site Backups

When developing a project of this scale it is crucial that you don't just *keep all your eggs in one basket* per say. What I mean by this is that you don't want a single point of failure, if I finished my project and then a week before the submission date my laptop died and I couldn't recover the data from my hard-drive then I would not be able to submit my project and I would fail.

For this reason I will be using Github to store daily backups of my projects code and documentation. This way, even if my laptop dies and I have no way of recovering the data I would have only lost a days worth of work, rather than a few months of work.

This will not actually affect the end result of my project but I do feel it is important to talk about it as it is probably the most important step of all since if something goes wrong, you can recover, if you don't you cant.

2.3 Bespoke Algorithm Design

2.3.1 Question/Answer Algorithm

Since one of the main aspects of this project is to teach a user a new concept and then get them to answer various questions about that topic. There are ? stages to this process, these processes are listen below.

- Stage 1:
Get the answer selected by the user
- Stage 2:
Send information based on the users answer to the Database API.
- Stage 3:
The Database API will then load this information into the db.user.questions record for the currently logged in user.
- Stage 4:
The Web Application then queries the Database API for the answer of the question in the questions table.
- Stage 5:
The Web Application then compares both answers to see if the user is correct.
- Stage 6:
The Web Application then shows the user whether or not the question is right.

2.3.1.1 Algorithm Block Diagram

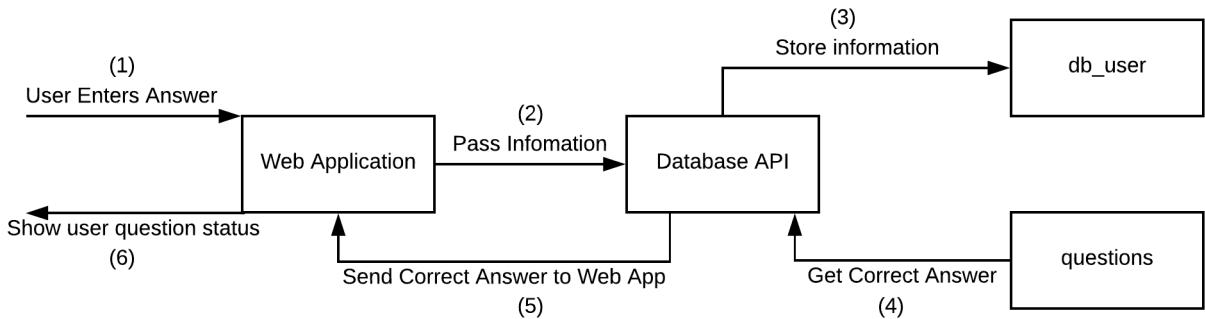


Figure 2.1: The Questions/Answer Algorithm Process

2.3.2 Cryptographic Algorithms

A saying in the cryptographic world is “*Never use your own Crypto!*”. This is said for a few reasons but the main one being because it is proven that an algorithm that has been developed in secret and only a few people have seen will be far less secure than an algorithm that has been developed in the light and everyone can see. So for that reason alone I will not be designing any Cryptographic algorithms but rather sticking to using a very relevant algorithm, AES, and implementing that instead. The documentation for AES is given in Section 2.4.2 and for further information you should look up the *FIPS 197* standard.

2.4 Cryptographic Algorithm Design

2.4.1 Galois Fields for AES

In AES, every single operation that is used is based on Finite Fields. This section will give you a brief introduction to what Finite Fields are and how they are used.

2.4.1.1 Introduction to Finite Fields

It should be stated now that the term *Finite Field* means the same thing as the term *Galois Field*. In Abstract Algebra there are 3 basic structures, the group, the ring, and the finite field.

Groups Definition A group is a set of elements G together with an operation \cdot which contains 2 elements of G . A group has the following properties:

1. The group operator \cdot is closed. That is for all $a, b \in G$, it holds that $a \cdot b = c \in G$
2. The group operation is associative. That is, $a \cdot (b \cdot c) \equiv (a \cdot b) \cdot c$ for all $a, b, c \in G$
3. There is an identity element $1 \in G$ such that $a \cdot 1 = 1 \cdot a = a$ for $a \in G$
4. There is an inverse element for all elements in G . That is for $a \in G$, there must be an element $a^{-1} \in G$ such that $a \cdot a^{-1} = a^{-1} \cdot a = 1$
5. A group is Abelian (or commutative) if, $a, b \in G$, $a \cdot b \equiv b \cdot a$

Roughly speaking a group is set with one operation and its corresponding inverse operation. If this operation is addition then the inverse operation will be subtraction, if the operation is multiplication then the inverse will be division. If we need a structure that can hold all 4 operations, that is where we will use Finite Fields (Galois Fields). It should be noted that it is common to denote a Finite Field as FF and a Galois Field as GF.

Finite Field Definition A field F is a set of elements with the following properties:

1. All elements of F form an additive group with the group operation "+" and the identity element 0.
2. All elements of F , except the identity element 0, form a multiplicative group with the group operation " \times " and the identity element 1.
3. When the two group operations are mixed, the distributivity law holds, e.g. for all $a, b, c \in F$: $a(b + c) = (ab) + (ac)$

In cryptography we are almost always interested in fields with a finite number of elements which we intuitively name Finite Fields or Galois fields. The number of elements in the field is called the *order* or *cardinality* of the field. It should be noted that a field with order m only exists if m is a prime power, e.g. $m = p^n$ where n is a positive integer and p is a prime number. p is called the characteristic of the finite field. This implies that there are finite fields with 11 elements or 81 elements, since $81 = 3^4$ or with 256 elements (since $256 = 2^8$ and 2 is a prime). There is no finite fields with 12 elements since $12 = 2^2 \cdot 3$ and 12, meaning 12 is not a prime power.

Prime Fields The most intuitive examples of FF are fields of prime order, fields with $n = 1$. Elements of the $GF(p)$ can be represented by the integers $0, 1, \dots, p - 1$. The two operations are modular integer addition and multiplication modulo p . This means that if we consider the integer ring \mathbb{Z}_m and m happens to be prime then \mathbb{Z}_m is not only a ring but also a finite field.

In order to do arithmetic in a prime field we have to follow the rules for integer rings: Addition and multiplication are done modulo p , the additive

inverse of any element a is given by $a + (-a) = 0 \bmod p$, and the multiplicative inverse of any non-zero element a is defined as $a \cdot a^{-1} = 1$

We can look at the example of the prime field $GF(2) = \{0, 1\}$, which is the smallest finite field that can exist. The additive and multiplicative tables for the GF are listed below.

+	0	1
0	0	1
1	1	0

Table 2.1: Additive Table for $GF(2)$

\times	0	1
0	0	0
1	0	1

Table 2.2: Multiplicative Table for $GF(2)$

This is quite cool as it shows that addition in $GF(2)$, modulo 2 addition, is equivalent to and XOR Gate. It also shows us that multiplication in $GF(2)$ is equivalent to the logical AND Gate. This field, $GF(2)$ is very important for AES.

2.4.1.2 Extension Fields $GF(2^m)$

AES uses a FF of 256 elements and is denoted as $GF(2^8)$. This field was chosen as each of the elements in this field can be represented as exactly one byte. It becomes increasing important as the S-Box and MixColumn transformations treat every byte of the internal data path as an element of the field $GF(2^8)$ and manipulates the data by performing arithmetic in this finite field.

As we said before if the order of a FF is not prime, which is clearly the case here (2^8 is clearly not a prime number) the addition and multiplication operators can not be represented by addition and multiplication of integers modulo 2^8 . Fields with $m > 1$ are called *extension fields*. In order for us to have the ability of working with these fields we need the following:

1. A different notation for the field elements
2. Different rules for when we perform arithmetic operations with the elements

So for the elements of these finite fields, we represent them as *polynomials* with coefficients and that when we compute with these we perform a certain type of *polynomial arithmetic*. The polynomials have a maximum degree of $m - 1$, so that there are m coefficients in total for every element. In the field $GF(2^8)$, which is the AES FF, each element $A \in GF(2^8)$ is represented as:

$$A(x) = a_7x^7 + a_6x^6 + \dots + a_1x + a_0 \text{ where } a_i \in GF(2) = \{0, 1\}$$

It is very important to realise that every element of $GF(2^8)$ can also be stored as an 8-bit vector:

$$A = (a_7, a_6, a_5, a_4, a_3, a_2, a_1, a_0)$$

This means we do not have to store the factors x^7, x^5, etc as it is clear from the bit positions to which power x^i each coefficients belongs.

2.4.1.3 Addition and Subtraction in $GF(2^m)$

This is actually really easy as we just follow the basic polynomial rules of addition and subtraction, we just add or subtract coefficients with equal powers of x . This is mathematically shown below, Let $A(x), B(x) \in GF(2^m)$. The sum of the two elements is then computed as the following:

$$C(x) = A(x) + B(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{m-1} c_i x^i$$

$$\text{where } c_i \equiv a_i + b_i \pmod{2}$$

and the difference between the 2 pairs is computed as the following:

$$C(x) = A(x) - B(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{m-1} c_i x^i$$

$$\text{where } c_i \equiv a_i - b_i \equiv a_i + b_i \pmod{2}$$

Since we perform modulo 2 addition with the coefficients, addition and subtraction are the same thing. An example of this is given below:

$$\begin{aligned} A(x) &= x^7 + x^6 + x^4 + 1 \\ B(x) &= x^4 + x^2 + 1 \\ C(x) &= A(x) + B(x) = x^7 + x^6 + x^2 \end{aligned}$$

Note if we were to work out the difference between the two polynomials $A(x)$ and $B(x)$ it would be the same as $C(x)$.

2.4.1.4 Multiplication in $GF(2^m)$

Multiplication in $GF(2^8)$ is the core operation in the MixColumn transformation in AES. Firstly, 2 elements of $GF(2^8)$ are multiplied using standard polynomial rules:

$$A(x) \cdot B(x) = (a_{m-1}x^{m-1} + \dots + a_0) \cdot (b_{m-1}x^{-1} + \dots + b_0)$$

$$C'(x) = c'_{2m-2}x^{2m-1} + \dots + c'_0$$

Where:

$$c'_0 = a_0b_0 \bmod 2$$

$$c'_1 = a_0b_1 + a_1b_0 \bmod 2$$

.

.

$$c'_{2m-2} = a_{m-1}b_{m-1} \bmod 2$$

Realize that all coefficients a_i , b_i and c_i are elements of $GF(2)$ and that coefficients arithmetic is performed in $GF(2)$. In general the product polynomial, $C(x)$, will have a degree higher than $m - 1$ and will thus have to be reduced. The idea is similar to what we would do in prime fields: in $GF(p)$, we multiply the two integers, divide the result by a prime and consider only the remainder. In extension fields the product polynomial $C(x)$ is divided by a special polynomial and we consider only the remainder after the polynomial division. The special polynomials are called irreducible polynomials and we need them for the module reduction. These polynomials are roughly comparable to prime numbers, basically their only factors are 1 and the polynomial itself. A mathematical description of Extension Field multiplication is given below:

Let $A(x), B(x) \in GF(2^m)$ and let

$$P(x) \equiv \sum_{i=0}^m p_i x^i, p_i \in GF(2)$$

be an irreducible polynomial. Multiplication of the two elements $A(x), B(x)$ is given as

$$C(x) \equiv A(x) \cdot B(x) \bmod P(x)$$

This means that we need a irreducible polynomial $P(x)$, of degree m and with coefficients from $GF(2)$, for every field $GF(2^m)$. Not all polynomials are reducible much like not every number is a prime. We only need to know the irreducible polynomial for AES; it is given below

$$P(x) = x^8 + x^4 + x^3 + x + 1$$

This polynomial is a part of the specification for AES.

Putting this all together, lets say that we have the 2 polynomials $A(x)$ and $B(x)$ where $A(x) = x^3 + x^2 + 1$ and $B(x) = x^2 + x$ and we want to multiply them in the $GF(2^4)$. The irreducible polynomial for this GF is given as $P(x) = x^4 + x + 1$.

First we have to work out the plain polynomial multiplication,

$$C'(x) = A(x) \cdot B(x) = x^5 + x^3 + x^2 + x$$

We can now reduce $C'(x)$ using the standard polynomial division method, but it can sometimes be easier to reduce each of the leading terms x^4 and x^5 individually.

$$\begin{aligned} x^4 &= 1 \cdot P(x) + (x + 1) \\ x^4 &\equiv x + 1 \pmod{P(x)} \\ x^5 &\equiv x^2 + x \pmod{P(x)} \end{aligned}$$

Now we just substitute that back into our $C'(x)$ expression and we will get our result for the multiplication of $A(x)$ and $B(x)$

$$\begin{aligned} C(x) &\equiv x^5 + x^3 + x^2 + x \pmod{P(x)} \\ C(x) &\equiv (x^2 + x) + (x^3 + x^2 + x) = X63 \\ A(x) \cdot B(x) &\equiv x^3 \end{aligned}$$

We need to make sure we do not confuse multiplication in $GF(2^m)$ with integer multiplication, especially if we are concerned with software implementations of Galois fields.

2.4.1.5 Inversion in $GF(2^m)$

Inversion in $GF(2^8)$ is the core operation in the Byte Substitution Layer of AES which contains the S-Boxes. For a given FF $GF(2^m)$ and the corresponding irreducible polynomial $P(x)$, the inverse A^{-1} of a nonzero element $A \in GF(2^m)$ is defined as:

$$A^{-1} \cdot A(x) = 1 \pmod{P(x)}$$

For small fields, in practice fields with 2^{16} or fewer elements, look-up tables which contain the precomputed inverses of all finite elements are often used. Figure 2.2 shows the multiplicative inverse for $GF(2^8)$ used in AES.

	Y																
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0	00	01	8D	F6	CB	52	7B	D1	E8	4F	29	C0	B0	E1	E5	C7	
1	74	B4	AA	4B	99	2B	60	5F	58	3F	FD	CC	FF	40	EE	B2	
2	3A	6E	5A	F1	55	4D	A8	C9	C1	0A	98	15	30	44	A2	C2	
3	2C	45	92	6C	F3	39	66	42	F2	35	20	6F	77	BB	59	19	
4	1D	FE	37	67	2D	31	F5	69	A7	64	AB	13	54	25	E9	09	
5	ED	5C	05	CA	4C	24	87	BF	18	3E	22	F0	51	EC	61	17	
6	16	5E	AF	D3	49	A6	36	43	F4	47	91	DF	33	93	21	3B	
7	79	B7	97	85	10	B5	BA	3C	B6	70	D0	06	A1	FA	81	82	
X	8	83	7E	7F	80	96	73	BE	56	9B	9E	95	D9	F7	02	B9	A4
	9	DE	6A	32	6D	D8	8A	84	72	2A	14	9F	88	F9	DC	89	9A
	A	FB	7C	2E	C3	8F	B8	65	48	26	C8	12	4A	CE	E7	D2	62
	B	0C	E0	1F	EF	11	75	78	71	A5	8E	76	3D	BD	BC	86	57
	C	0B	28	2F	A3	DA	D4	E4	0F	A9	27	53	04	1B	FC	AC	E6
	D	7A	07	AE	63	C5	DB	E2	EA	94	8B	C4	D5	9D	F8	90	6B
	E	B1	0D	D6	EB	C6	0E	CF	AD	08	4E	D7	E3	5D	50	1E	B3
	F	5B	23	38	34	68	46	03	8C	DD	9C	7D	A0	CD	1A	41	1C

Figure 2.2: The multiplicative inverse table of $GF(2^8)$ for bytes xy used within the AES S-Box

As an alternative to using lookup tables, it is possible to compute the inverses of all the elements. The main algorithm uses for this task is the Extended Euclidean Algorithm (EEA).

2.4.2 AES Internals

2.4.2.1 Structure of AES

It should be noted that the 128-bit data path that runs through the algorithm is split up into 16-bytes, this is why many people would consider AES a byte oriented block cipher as it works in pure bytes. So our structure diagram from Figure 1.3 can be adapted to the structure shown in Figure 2.3. We also noted before that the algorithm operates on a 4×4 matrix of bytes, Figure 1.2, and this remains true so keep that in mind when performing any operations, this becomes especially important in the ShiftRows and MixColumns steps.

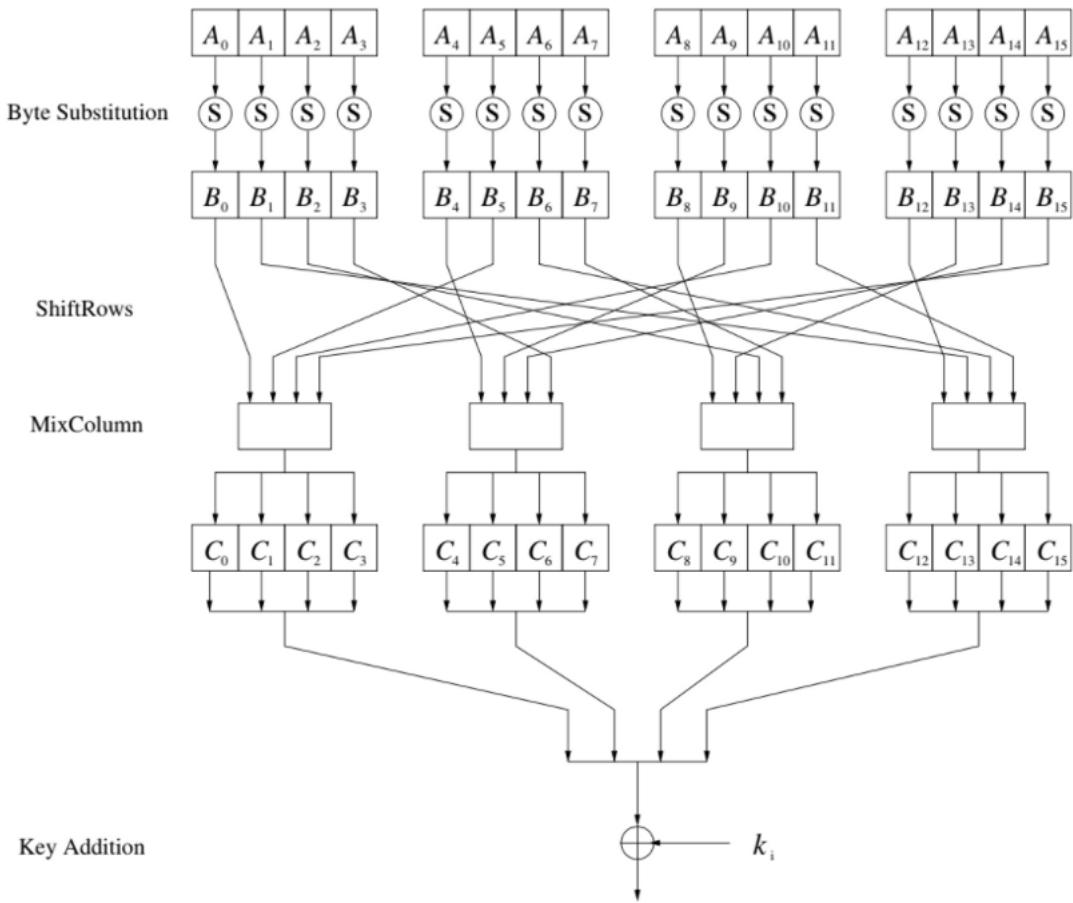


Figure 2.3: AES Byte Level Overview

The rest of this section will be looking into how the different components of each round work, these being the ByteSub Layer, ShiftRows Layer, Mix-Columns Layer and Key Addition Layer.

2.4.2.2 Byte Substitution Layer

The first layer in AES is the Byte Substitution Layer. There are 16 parallel S-Box which all take 8-bits as input and 8-bits as output. All 16 S-Box are identical with is different to DES as that cipher uses 8 unique S-Boxes. Each state Byte \$A_i\$ is replaced, substituted, with another Byte, \$B_i\$. The process is shown below:

$$S(A_i) = B_i$$

The S-Box is the only non-linear section of AES. This basically means that

$$S(A) + S(B) \neq S(A + B) \text{ With 2 Byte States } A \text{ and } B.$$

The S-Box substitution is a 1-to-1 mapping, basically all of the \$2^8 = 256\$ elements are mapped to one output element. This is good as it allows us

to uniquely reverse the S-Box, which is key to the decryption process. In software, the S-Box is usually setup as a 256 Byte lookup table with fixed entries. The AES S-Box is given below for an input byte (YX), with (YX) representing its hexadecimal value in each of its respective columns.

	x0	x1	x2	x3	x4	x5	x6	x7	x8	x9	xa	xb	xc	xd	xe	xf
0x	63	7c	77	7b	f2	6b	6f	c5	30	01	67	2b	fe	d7	ab	76
1x	ca	82	c9	7d	fa	59	47	f0	ad	d4	a2	af	9c	a4	72	c0
2x	b7	fd	93	26	36	3f	f7	cc	34	a5	e5	f1	71	d8	31	15
3x	04	c7	23	c3	18	96	05	9a	07	12	80	e2	eb	27	b2	75
4x	09	83	2c	1a	1b	6e	5a	a0	52	3b	d6	b3	29	e3	2f	84
5x	53	d1	00	ed	20	fc	b1	5b	6a	cb	be	39	4a	4c	58	cf
6x	d0	ef	aa	fb	43	4d	33	85	45	f9	02	7f	50	3c	9f	a8
7x	51	a3	40	8f	92	9d	38	f5	bc	b6	da	21	10	ff	f3	d2
8x	cd	0c	13	ec	5f	97	44	17	c4	a7	7e	3d	64	5d	19	73
9x	60	81	4f	dc	22	2a	90	88	46	ee	b8	14	de	5e	0b	db
ax	e0	32	3a	0a	49	06	24	5c	c2	d3	ac	62	91	95	e4	79
bx	e7	c8	37	6d	8d	d5	4e	a9	6c	56	f4	ea	65	7a	ae	08
cx	ba	78	25	2e	1c	a6	b4	c6	e8	dd	74	1f	4b	bd	8b	8a
dx	70	3e	b5	66	48	03	f6	0e	61	35	57	b9	86	c1	1d	9e
ex	e1	f8	98	11	69	d9	8e	94	9b	1e	87	e9	ce	55	28	df
fx	8c	a1	89	0d	bf	e6	42	68	41	99	2d	0f	b0	54	bb	16

Figure 2.4: The AES S-Box

So lets look at an example, say we have the Byte State $A_i = (3b)_{hex}$, then we apply the S-Box and get the following result:

$$S(A_i) \equiv S((3b)_{hex}) \equiv (e2)_{hex}$$

If we were to look at this on a bit level, the point of interest for the cryptography of the cipher, then the substitution becomes:

$$S(A_i) \equiv S(00111011) \equiv (11100010)$$

Even though the S-Box has a 1-to-1 mapping, it does not have any fixed points. This means that there are no input values A_i that make $S(A_i) = A_i$. Even the zero-input state is not a fixed point, i.e $S((00)_{hex}) = S(00000000) = (01100011)$.

Mathematical Description of S-Box

ADD THIS IN LATER

2.4.2.3 ShiftRows Layer

The ShiftRows Layer does exactly what its name implies. It cyclically shifts the rows of the byte matrix, see Figure 1.2. It shifts the first row by 0 bytes, the second row by 1 byte to the left, the third row 2 bytes to the left and the fourth row by 3 bytes to the left. If we take out original byte matrix, also shown in Figure 1.2, shown below:

b_0	b_4	b_8	b_{12}
b_1	b_5	b_9	b_{13}
b_2	b_6	b_{10}	b_{14}
b_3	b_7	b_{11}	b_{15}

After the ShiftRows Layer, the matrix would look like this, shown below.

b_0	b_4	b_8	b_{12}
b_5	b_9	b_{13}	b_1
b_{10}	b_{14}	b_2	b_6
b_{15}	b_3	b_7	b_{11}

2.4.2.4 MixColumns Layer

The MixColumns Layer is a linear transformation step which mixes the column of the state matrix. The combination of the ShiftRow and MixColumn layers makes it possible that after only three rounds, every byte of the state matrix depends on all 16 plaintext bytes. We denote the MixColumn layer with input matrix B and output matrix C as the following:

$$\text{MixColumn}(B) = C$$

Where B is the state matrix after the ShiftRows layer. Now we take each column as a vector and is then multiplied by a fixed 4×4 matrix. This matrix is constant. Multiplication and addition of the coefficients is done in $GF(2^8)$. The computation of the first four output bytes is shown below.

$$\begin{pmatrix} C_0 \\ C_1 \\ C_2 \\ C_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 02 & 03 & 01 & 01 \\ 01 & 02 & 03 & 01 \\ 01 & 01 & 02 & 03 \\ 03 & 01 & 01 & 02 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} B_0 \\ B_5 \\ B_{10} \\ B_{15} \end{pmatrix}$$

The second column of C, (C_4, C_5, C_6, C_7) is computed by multiplying the same constant matrix by (B_4, B_9, B_{14}, B_3) , the third and fourth columns of C add need to this as well.

We know that each state byte, C_i and B_i are 8-bit values that represent a value in $GF(2^8)$. All arithmetic done is performed in this layer is formed in $GF(2^8)$. The constants in the matrix are hexadecimal numbers, representing the corresponding values in the Galois Field. So 01_{hex} is 00000001_{bin} which corresponds to the $GF(2^8)$ element 1, 02_{hex} is 00000010_{bin} corresponds to the $GF(2^8)$ polynomial x and 03_{hex} is 00000011_{bin} corresponds to the $GF(2^8)$ polynomial $x+1$.

The additions here are performed in $GF(2^8)$ so are simple XOR operations with the 2 different bytes. For the multiplications, the constants 01, 02, 03 were chosen as they are very easy to set up in software. Multiplication with 01 is just multiplication by the identity which doesn't require a given operation. Multiplication by 02 and 03 are more complicated, therefore 2 256 byte lookup tables are used. You could do multiplication by 02 as a multiplication by x , which is just a left shift of 1, and then a modular reduction by the irreducible polynomial of $GF(2^8)$, $P(x) = x^8 + x^4 + x^3 + x + 1$. Multiplication by 03 is similar, it is just a left shift of 1 and then adding the original value followed by modular reduction of $P(x)$ again.

As an example, lets take the input state array, $B = (25, 25, \dots, 25)$. Since we are only doing the first column this only involves 2 multiplications, by 02 and 03.

$$\begin{aligned} 02 \cdot 25 &= x \cdot (x^5 + x^2 + 1) \\ &= x^6 + x^3 + x \\ 03 \cdot 25 &= (x + 1) \cdot (x^5 + x^2 + 1) \\ &= (x^6 + x^3 + x) + (x^5 + x^2 + 1) \\ &= x^6 + x^5 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1 \end{aligned}$$

Since the order of our intermediate values, $x^6 + x^3 + x$ and $x^6 + x^5 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1$, do not have an order of above 8 we don't need to perform modular reduction with $P(x)$, the next step is to add together all the components of the multiplication.

$$\begin{aligned} 02 \cdot 25 &= 1x^6 + 0x^5 + 0x^4 + 1x^3 + 0x^2 + 1x + 0 \\ 03 \cdot 25 &= 1x^6 + 1x^5 + 0x^4 + 1x^3 + 1x^2 + 1x + 1 \\ 01 \cdot 25 &= 0x^6 + 1x^5 + 0x^4 + 0x^3 + 1x^2 + 0x + 1 \\ 01 \cdot 25 &= 0x^6 + 1x^5 + 0x^4 + 0x^3 + 1x^2 + 0x + 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$C_i = 0x^6 + 1x^5 + 0x^4 + 0x^3 + 1x^2 + 0x + 1$$

This is where $i = 0, 1, 2, \dots, 15$. This means our output state is the value of the $GF(2^8)$ polynomial $x^5 + x^2 + 1$ which is 25. So $C = (25, 25, \dots, 25)$.

2.4.2.5 Key Addition Layer

The key addition layer takes 2 inputs, the current 16-byte state matrix and a sub key which is also 16-bytes. Then the 2 inputs are combined using the XOR operation. The particular sub keys that are derived are explained in the next section, *Section 2.4.2.6*.

2.4.2.6 AES Key Schedule

The Key Schedule takes our original 128/192/256 bit key and will then derive the subkeys needed for the algorithm. At the beginning and end of AES a XOR addition is applied to the subkey, this process is sometimes referred to as key-whitening. The number of subkeys required is the number of rounds plus one as we need an extra subkey for the key-whitening. A table with the key lengths, round numbers, and subkeys is shown below.

$N_k(\text{bits})$	N_r	N_{sk}
128	10	11
192	12	13
256	14	15

Table 2.3: Repsective Key Lengths, Rounds Numbers, Subkey Numbers

The AES Key Schedule is word oriented, where 1 word = 32-bits. Sub keys are stored in an expansion array called W that consists of words. There are 3 different key schedules for the 3 different key sizes.

128-bit Key Schedule The 11 subkeys are computed and stored in an array with elements $W[0], W[1], \dots, W[43]$.. Figure 2.5 shows exactly how the subkeys for AES with a 128-bit key are computed.

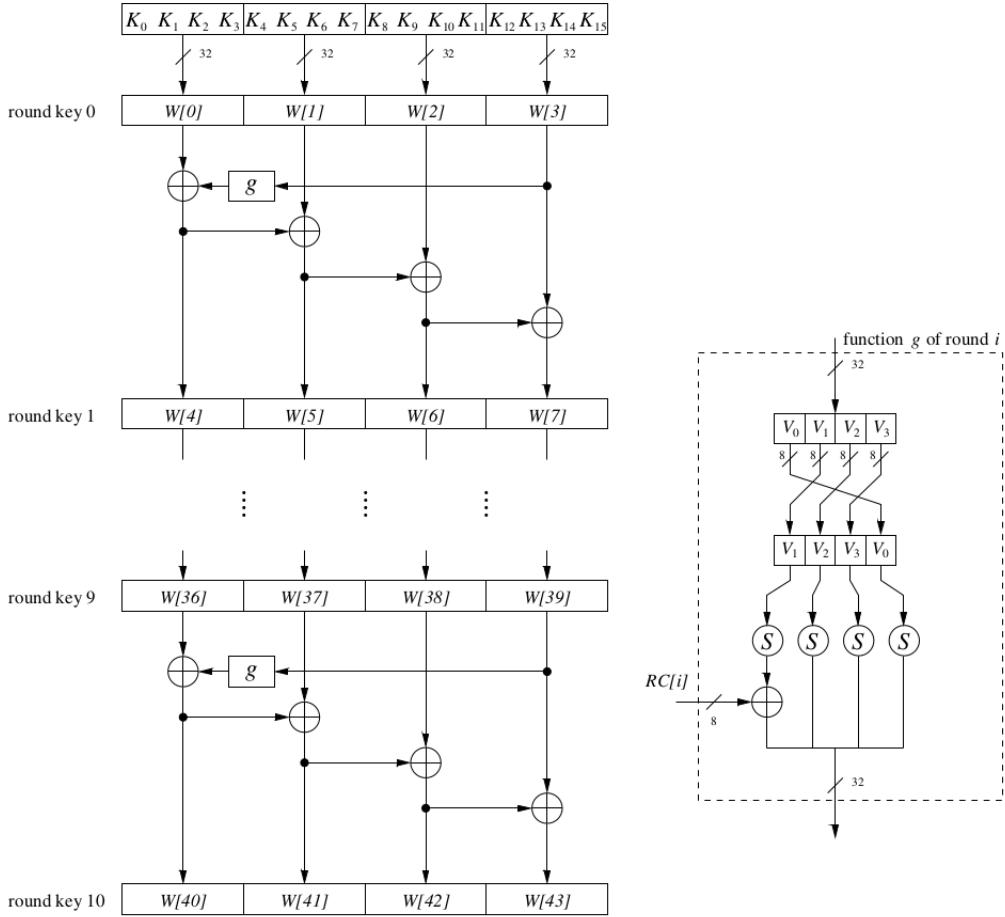


Figure 2.5: 128-bit Key Schedule for AES

The first subkey, k_0 , is just the original key used when initializing the algorithm. So elements $W[0], \dots, W[3]$ contain our original 128 – bit key. Then, the left most word of a subkey $W[4i]$, where $i = 1, 2, \dots, 10$, is computed using the following formula:

$$W[4i] = W[4(i - 1)] \oplus g(W[4i - 1])$$

With the function g here being a non-linear function with a 4 – byte input and a 4 – byte output. The remaining elements of W are calculated using the following formula:

$$W[4i + j] = W[4i + j - 1] \oplus W[4(i - 1) + j]$$

Where $i = 1, 2, 3, \dots, 10$ and $j = 1, 2, 3$.

The function $g()$ rotates our 4 – byte input, it applies a S-Box substitution and adds a round coefficient, RC , to it. RC 's value is an element from $GF(2^8)$, i.e. an 8-bit value. This value is only added to the left most byte in the function $g()$. The RC vary from round to round according to the following rule:

$$RC[1] = x^0 = (00000001)_2,$$

$$RC[2] = x^1 = (00000010)_2,$$

$$RC[3] = x^2 = (00000100)_2,$$

$$\dots$$

$$RC[10] = x^9 = (00110110)_2,$$

This function $g()$ has 2 purposes, its first is to add non-linearity to the key schedule and the second is to remove symmetry from the AES cipher. Both of these are required as it protects from some attacks against block ciphers.

192-bit Key Schedule With a 192-bit key, we need 13 subkeys, which means our array W will have 52 words. The way we compute all of the 13 words, and thus the 52 words, is very similar to the way we compute the subkeys for a 128-bit key, this is shown in Figure 2.6. There are 8 iterations of the Key Schedule, where each iteration computes 6 new words for the subkey array W . We need 8 round coefficients, $RC[i]$, for use in our $g()$ function. These round constants are computed the same way as in a 128-bit key case.

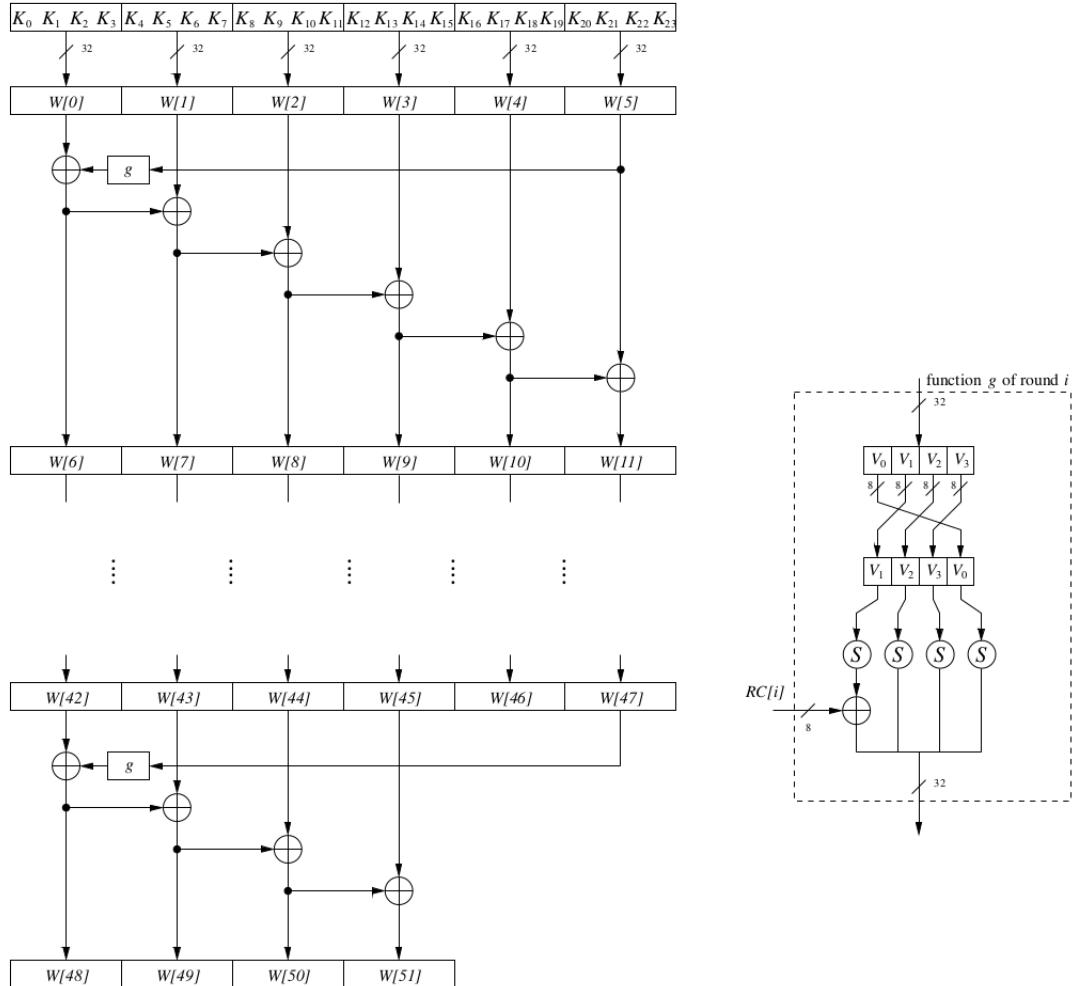


Figure 2.6: 192-bit Key Schedule for AES

256-bit Key Schedule With a 256-bit key, we need 15 subkeys, meaning our array W will contain 60 words. The way we compute all of the 13 words, and thus the 52 words, is very similar to the way we compute the subkeys for a 128-bit key, this is shown in Figure 2.7. There are 7 iterations of the Key Schedule, where each iteration computes 8 new words for the subkey array W . We need 7 round coefficients, $RC[i]$, for use in our $g()$ function. These round constants are computed the same way as in a 128-bit key case. The key schedule also introduces a new function $h()$, which takes a 4-byte input and output. $h()$ applies the S-Box to each input byte.

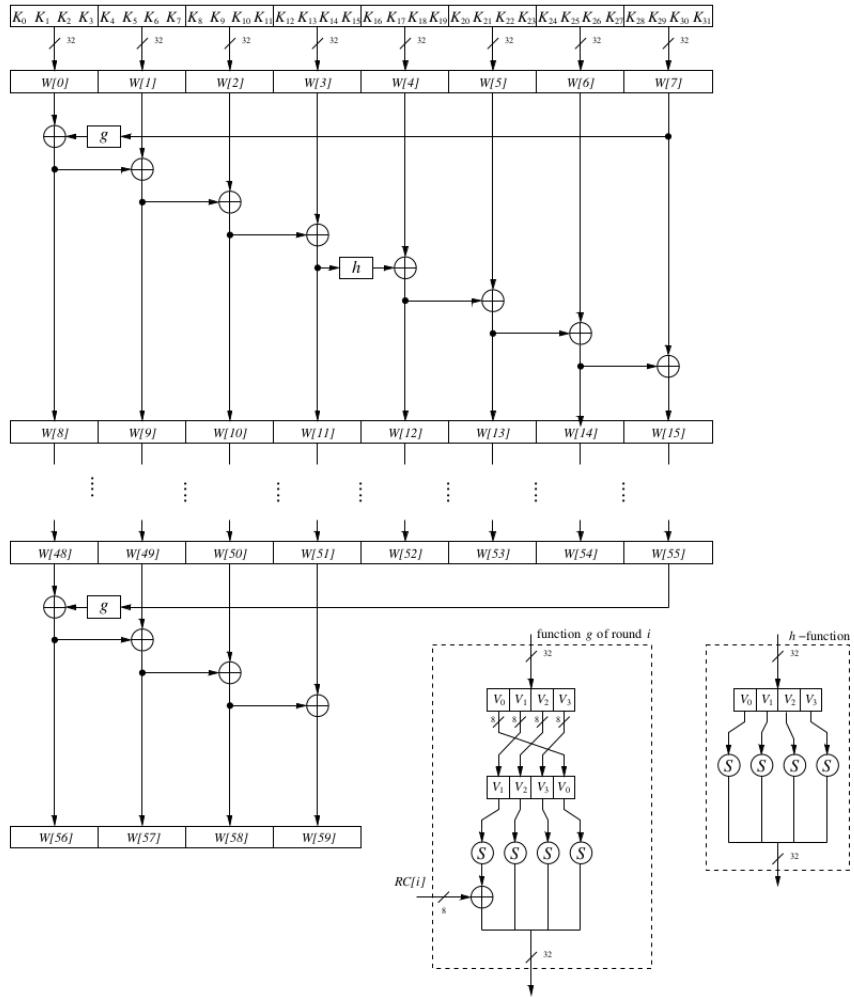


Figure 2.7: 256-bit Key Schedule for AES

2.4.3 Decryption in AES

Unlike DES, because AES is not based on a feistal network each layer needs to be inverted in order to decrypt a message that was encrypted using AES. This means that the S-Box, ShiftRows, MixColumns need to be inverted. For the AddRoundKey, this words slightly differently as for this all we need to do is reverse the order of the key schedule. So for the first round we use the last subkey, the second round we use the second-last subkey. The diagram below, Figure 2.8, illustrated this process.

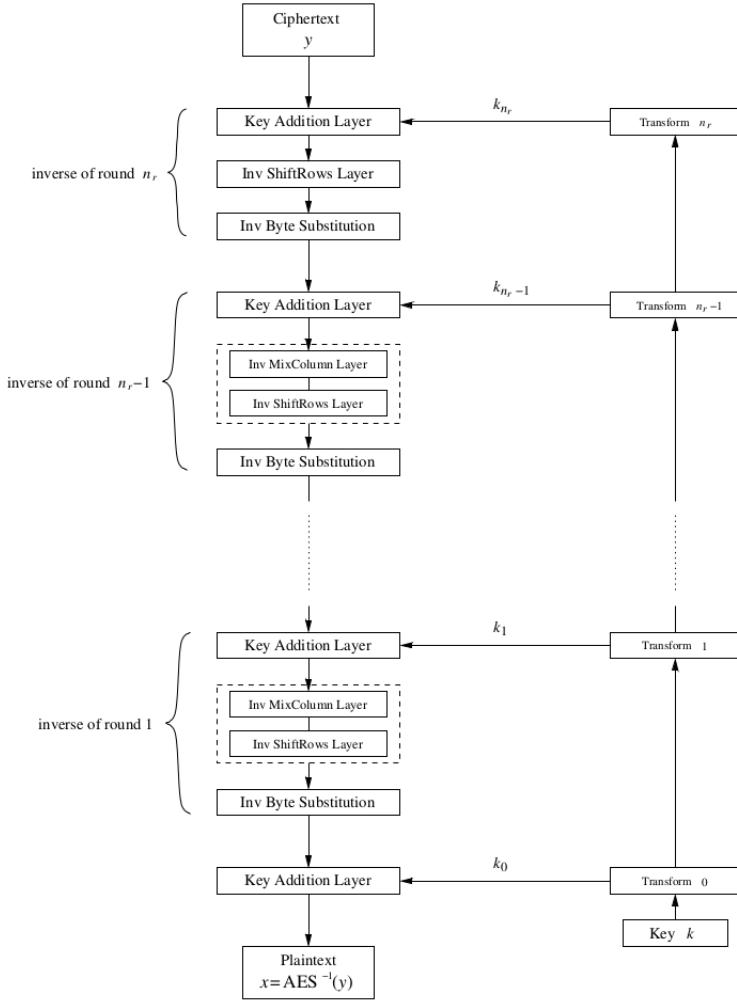


Figure 2.8: The Decryption process for AES

2.4.3.1 Inverse MixColumns Layer

After the addition of the Sub key, the inverse MixColumns step is applied to the state matrix, the exception is on the first decryption round where MixColumns is not applied. We inverse the MixColumn operation by just using the inverse matrix of the MixColumn operation. We have our 4×4 input state (C_0, C_1, C_2, C_3) and we just multiply this by the Inverse Matrix to get our output state (B_0, B_1, B_2, B_3) .

$$\begin{pmatrix} B_0 \\ B_1 \\ B_2 \\ B_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0E & 0B & 0D & 09 \\ 09 & 0E & 0B & 0D \\ 0D & 09 & 0E & 0B \\ 0B & 0D & 09 & 0E \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} C_0 \\ C_1 \\ C_2 \\ C_3 \end{pmatrix}$$

Then in order to calculate (B_4, B_5, B_6, B_7) we just use the input (C_4, C_5, C_6, C_7) . B_i and C_i are elements from $GF(2^8)$ and also the constants in our matrix are

elements of $GF(2^8)$. It should also be said that additions in the vector-matrix multiplication are bitwise XOR's.

2.4.3.2 Inverse ShiftRows Layer

In order to reverse the Shift Rows Layer all we have to do is shift the elements in the state matrix the opposite direction. The first row is not affected as it is also not affected in the normal ShiftRows layer. With our state matrix $B = (B_0, B_1, B_2, B_3, \dots, B_{15})$:

b_0	b_4	b_8	b_{12}
b_1	b_5	b_9	b_{13}
b_2	b_6	b_{10}	b_{14}
b_3	b_7	b_{11}	b_{15}

The Inverse Shift Rows operation would give us the following state matrix:

b_0	b_4	b_8	b_{12}
b_{13}	b_1	b_5	b_9
b_{10}	b_{14}	b_2	b_6
b_7	b_{11}	b_{15}	b_3

2.4.3.3 Inverse ByteSubstitution Layer

The inverse S-Box is applied when decrypting with AES. Since the AES S-Box is bijective, one-to-one mapping, it is possible to create an inverse S-Box such that:

$$A_i = S^{-1}(B_i) = S^{-1}(S(A_i))$$

The values given in the Inverse S-Box are given in Figure 2.9.

	y																
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	a	b	c	d	e	f	
x	0	63	7c	77	7b	f2	6b	6f	c5	30	01	67	2b	fe	d7	ab	76
	1	ca	82	c9	7d	fa	59	47	f0	ad	d4	a2	af	9c	a4	72	c0
	2	b7	fd	93	26	36	3f	f7	cc	34	a5	e5	f1	71	d8	31	15
	3	04	c7	23	c3	18	96	05	9a	07	12	80	e2	eb	27	b2	75
	4	09	83	2c	1a	1b	6e	5a	a0	52	3b	d6	b3	29	e3	2f	84
	5	53	d1	00	ed	20	fc	b1	5b	6a	cb	be	39	4a	4c	58	cf
	6	d0	ef	aa	fb	43	4d	33	85	45	f9	02	7f	50	3c	9f	a8
	7	51	a3	40	8f	92	9d	38	f5	bc	b6	da	21	10	ff	f3	d2
	8	cd	0c	13	ec	5f	97	44	17	c4	a7	7e	3d	64	5d	19	73
	9	60	81	4f	dc	22	2a	90	88	46	ee	b8	14	de	5e	0b	db
	a	e0	32	3a	0a	49	06	24	5c	c2	d3	ac	62	91	95	e4	79
	b	e7	c8	37	6d	8d	d5	4e	a9	6c	56	f4	ea	65	7a	ae	08
	c	ba	78	25	2e	1c	a6	b4	c6	e8	dd	74	1f	4b	bd	8b	8a
	d	70	3e	b5	66	48	03	f6	0e	61	35	57	b9	86	c1	1d	9e
	e	e1	f8	98	11	69	d9	8e	94	9b	1e	87	e9	ce	55	28	df
	f	8c	a1	89	0d	bf	e6	42	68	41	99	2d	0f	b0	54	bb	16

Figure 2.9: The AES Inverse S-Box

2.4.3.4 Decryption Key Schedule

Since the first round of the decryption round needs the last subkey, the second round of decryption needs the second-last subkey, etc, etc. So we need to supply the subkeys in reverse order for the decryption rounds. This can generally be done by computing the 11 or 13 or 15 subkeys and storing them. This adds some latency to the decryption of the algorithm when compared to the encryption rounds.

2.5 Project Prototypes

2.5.1 Question/Answer Algorithm

Psuedocode for the Question/Answer Algorithm

QuestionAnswer(string question_id, string question_answer)
begin

dbAPI ← DatabaseAPI(*question_id*, *question_answer*)

dbAPI.StoreData()

dbAPI.GetCorrectAnswer()

answer_result ← *dbAPI.IsAnswerCorrect()*

if *answer_result* is true **then**

 Show User Answer Is Correct

else if *answer_result* is false **then**

 Show User Answer is Incorrect

else

 Catch Any Errors

end if

end

2.5.2 AES Algorithm

2.5.2.1 Cipher (ENCRYPT)

Psuedocode for the AES Cipher

Cipher(byte input[4*Nb], byte output[4*Nb], word w[Nb*(Nr+1)])

begin

state \leftarrow byte[4, Nb]

state \leftarrow in

AddRoundKey(state, w[0, Nb - 1])

for round \leftarrow 1 **to** Nr - 1 **do**

 SubBytes(state)

 ShiftRows(state)

 MixColumns(state)

 AddRoundKey(state, w[round * Nb, (round + 1) * Nb - 1])

end for

SubBytes(state)

ShiftRows(state)

AddRoundKey(state, w[Nr * Nb, (Nr + 1) * Nb - 1])

output \leftarrow state

end

2.5.2.2 Inverse Cipher (DECRYPT)

Psuedocode for the Inverse AES Cipher

InvCipher(byte input[4*Nb], byte output[4*Nb], word w[Nb*(Nr+1)])

begin

state \leftarrow byte[4, Nb]

state \leftarrow in

AddRoundKey(state, w[Nr * Nb, (Nr + 1) * (Nb - 1)])

for round \leftarrow (Nr - 1) **to** 1 **do**

 InvSubBytes(state)

 InvShiftRows(state)

 AddRoundKey(state, w[round * Nb, (round + 1) * Nb - 1])

 InvMixColumns(state)

end for

SubBytes(state)

ShiftRows(state)

AddRoundKey(state, w[0, Nb - 1])

output \leftarrow state

end

2.5.2.3 AES Key Schedule

2.6 Bespoke Data Structures

2.7 Bespoke Database Design

2.7.1 User Details

db_user		[table]
<i>id</i>	INTEGER	
	auto-incremented	
version	INTEGER NOT NULL	
user_id	INTEGER NOT NULL	
user_role	INTEGER NOT NULL	
user_identity	TEXT NOT NULL	

Figure 2.10: db.user Database Table

2.7.2 User Answered Questions

user_answered_questions		[table]
<i>id</i>	INTEGER	
	auto-incremented	
version	INTEGER NOT NULL	
user_answered_question_id	INTEGER NOT NULL	
user_answered_answer_id	INTEGER NOT NULL	
user_answered_question_text	TEXT NOT NULL	
user_answered_answer_text	TEXT NOT NULL	
user_id	BIGINT	

Figure 2.11: user_answered_questions Database Table

2.7.3 Authentication Information

<i>auth_info</i>		[table]
<i>id</i>	INTEGER	
	auto-incremented	
version	INTEGER NOT NULL	
user_id	BIGINT	
password_hash	VARCHAR(100) NOT NULL	
password_method	VARCHAR(20) NOT NULL	
password_salt	VARCHAR(20) NOT NULL	
status	INTEGER NOT NULL	
failed_login_attempts	INTEGER NOT NULL	
last_login_attempt	TEXT	
email	VARCHAR(256) NOT NULL	
unverified_email	VARCHAR(256) NOT NULL	
email_token	VARCHAR(64) NOT NULL	
email_token_expires	TEXT	
email_token_role	INTEGER NOT NULL	

Figure 2.12: auth_information Table

2.7.4 Authentication Identity

<i>auth_identity</i>		[table]
<i>id</i>	INTEGER	
	auto-incremented	
version	INTEGER NOT NULL	
auth_info_id	BIGINT	
provider	VARCHAR(64) NOT NULL	
"identity"	VARCHAR(512) NOT NULL	

Figure 2.13: auth_identity_table Table

2.7.5 Authentication Token

auth_token		[table]
<i>id</i>	INTEGER	
		auto-incremented
version	INTEGER	NOT NULL
auth_info_id	BIGINT	
"value"	VARCHAR(64)	NOT NULL
expires	TEXT	

Figure 2.14: auth_token Table

2.7.6 Question Details

questions		[table]
<i>id</i>	INTEGER	
		auto-incremented
version	INTEGER	NOT NULL
question_text	TEXT	NOT NULL
question_answer	TEXT	NOT NULL
question_option_a	TEXT	NOT NULL
question_option_b	TEXT	NOT NULL
question_option_c	TEXT	NOT NULL

Figure 2.15: questions Table

2.7.7 Database Schema Diagram

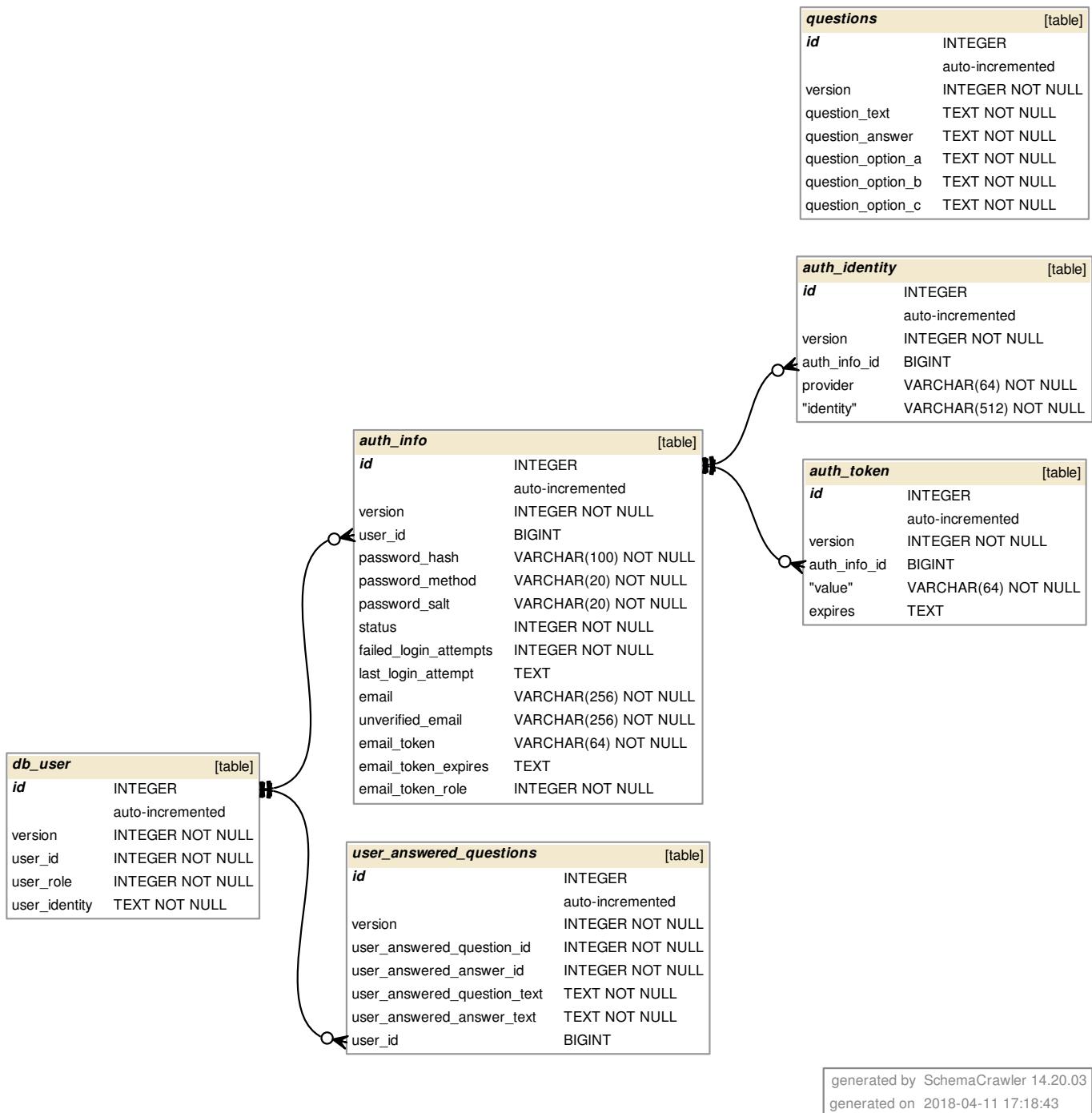


Figure 2.16: data.db schema

2.8 User Interface Design

2.8.1 Header - User not Logged In

2.8.1.1 Left Side of Header



Figure 2.17: Left Side of the Website Header

2.8.1.2 Right Side of Header



Figure 2.18: Right Side of the Website Header

2.8.2 Header - User Logged In

2.8.2.1 Left Side of Header for a Normal User

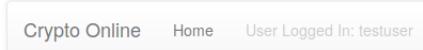


Figure 2.19: Left Side of the Website Header when a Normal User is logged in

2.8.2.2 Left Side of Header for a Admin User



Figure 2.20: Left Side of the Website Header when an Admin User is logged in

2.8.2.3 Right Side of Header



Figure 2.21: Right Side of the Website Header when a User is logged in

2.8.3 Navigation Grid

2.8.3.1 Cryptography Basics



Figure 2.22: Cryptography Basics

2.8.3.2 Symmetric Cryptography

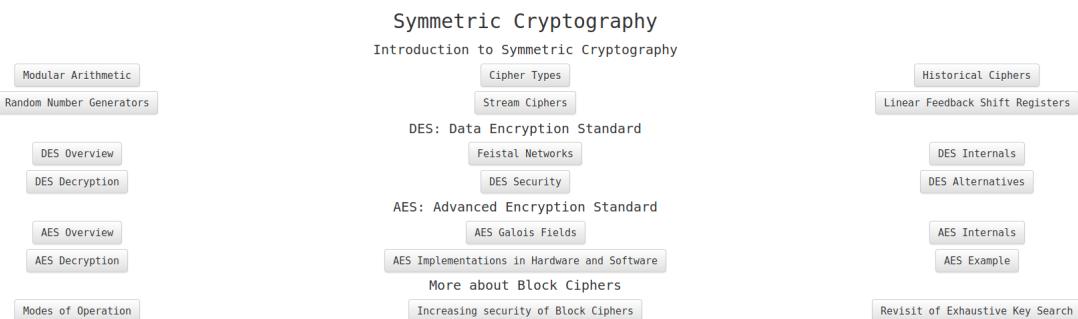


Figure 2.23: Symmetric Cryptography

2.8.3.3 Asymmetric Cryptography

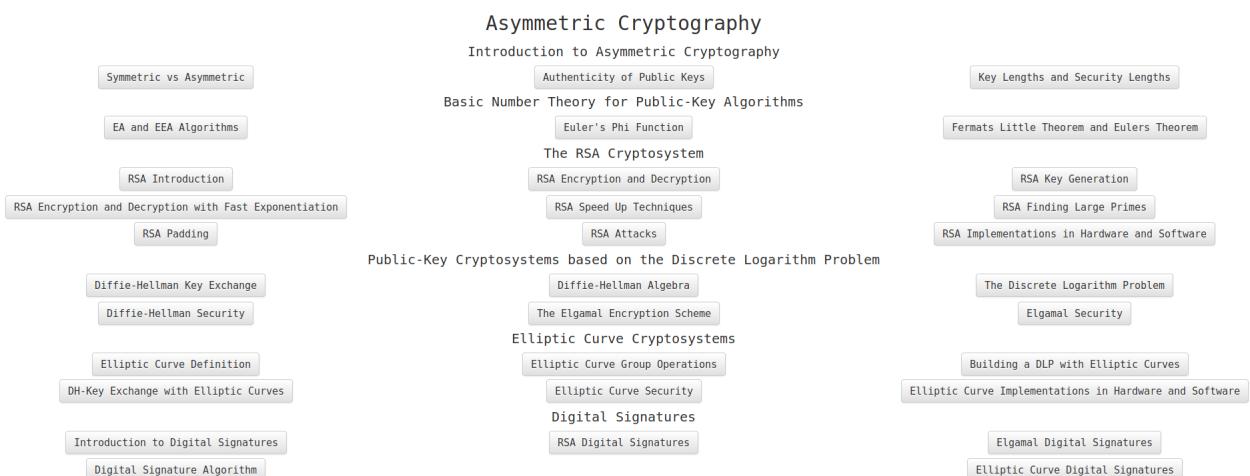


Figure 2.24: Asymmetric Cryptography

2.8.3.4 Protocols



Figure 2.25: Protocols

2.8.4 Information Content

2.8.5 Question Content

2.8.6 Login Form

The form is titled "Login". It contains the following fields:

- User name: A text input field with placeholder text "Enter your user name".
- Password: A text input field with placeholder text "Enter your password".
- Remember me: A checkbox labeled "Keeps login for 2 weeks".
- Login: A blue rectangular button.
- Links: "Lost password | Register" located below the login button.

Figure 2.26: Login Form

2.8.7 Register Form

The screenshot shows a registration form titled "Registration". The form is titled "Register using a user name and password:". It contains four input fields: "User name" (with placeholder "Enter your user name"), "Choose Password" (with placeholder "Choose a password"), "Repeat password" (with placeholder "Re-enter your password"), and "Email address" (with placeholder "Enter your email address (optional)"). Below the inputs are two buttons: "Register" (blue) and "Cancel" (gray).

Figure 2.27: Register Form

2.9 System Security

Since my project requires users to sign up that means they need to create a password. That means I need to ensure that all users passwords are secured properly so if at any point my database gets leaked onto the Internet an attacker can get access to all my users accounts and more importantly user account data.

So all passwords are hashed using the bcrypt hash function. There is normally a lot of debate on which hash function to use but bcrypt has been around for over 10 years and no critical security flaws in its design and implementation have been found making a confident choice for me.

For the passwords as well, I have set conditions for password strength to make sure that the password a user chooses is suitable. These conditions mean that a password needs upper/lower case letters, number and special characters to be valid.

The login form also has something called rate-limiting. This means that an attacker cannot try to brute-force a users password as it will add a delay to entering the password after 3 failed attempts. This delay increases after every failed password attempt from here making it practically impossible for an attacker to brute force the password.

2.10 External Library's

2.10.1 Wt

Wt, said *Witty*, is a Web framework for the C++ programming language. It provides the basic widgets and building blocks needed to create A Web Application but also has a lot of other really useful features. This include but are not limited to:

- Client Side Optimized

By using a signal-slot system, we don't have to worry about dealing with the AJAX requests. We simply connect a widget to the callback function of the server and its done. It also will use whatever technology is available for use in the communication, normally AJAX or WebSockets, but if will fall back into full html page reloads if javascript is not available. This allows a Wt Application to be accessible to any browser

- Built-In Security

By default, Wt only allows the visible and enable widgets to be interacted with. It also helps prevent CSRF attacks by not storing any of the session information in cookies. Because of the Widget abstraction it discourages the use of raw html in the application which helps to prevent again XSS attacks. SQL Injection attacks are stopped by encouraging the user to use prepared SQL statements when accessing the database. Wt also includes an authentication and registration system with support for OAuth providers like Google and Facebook

- Object Relational Mapping Library

This maps C++ classes to tables in my database using Wt::Dbo, a ORM that only requires pure C++. It does not depend on preprocessor magic or code generation.

Chapter 3

Technical Solution

3.1 src/

3.1.1 main.cc

```
1 /**
2 * @file main.cc
3 * @date 14/12/2017
4 *
5 * @brief This is the file from which the deployment of the website is ↵
6 * launched.
7 *
8 * @version 0.01
9 * @author Jacob Powell
10 */
11 #include "crypto_online_launcher.h"
12
13
14 using namespace Wt;
15
16 /**
17 * @brief This method returns a live instance of the web application
18 *
19 * @param env The current environment that the application is running ↵
20 * from.
21 * @return An instance of the starter class which builds the initial ↵
22 * running of the web app
23 */
24 std::unique_ptr<WApplication> createApplication(const WEnvironment& env)
25 {
26     return cpp14::make_unique<CryptoOnlineLauncher>(env);
27 }
28 /**
29 * @brief The main function for the project.
30 * It created the server instance and configures it for the requirements ↵
31 * of the project. It also handles any errors
```

```
30 * that may stop the flow of the program.
31 *
32 * @param argc The number of command line arguments
33 * @param argv The command line arguments that set the http listen ip and←
34     the port the server will run on. It also sets
35 * the current working directory and the links to the necessary ←
36     directories that contain the style sheets and resources.
37 * @return
38 */
39 int main(int argc, char **argv)
40 {
41     try {
42         WServer server(argc, argv, WTHTTP_CONFIGURATION);
43         server.addEntryPoint(EntryPointType::Application, ←
44             createApplication);
45         Session::configureAuth();
46         if(server.start()){
47             Wt::WServer::waitForShutdown();
48             server.stop();
49         }
50     } catch (WServer::Exception& e) {
51         std::cerr << e.what() << std::endl;
52     } catch (std::exception &e) {
53         std::cerr << "exception: " << e.what() << std::endl;
54     }
55 }
```

3.1.2 crypto_online_launcher.h

```
1  /**
2   * @file crypto_online_launcher.h
3   * @date 30/01/2018
4   *
5   * @file Contains Class Definitions for the CryptoOnlineLauncher class
6   * @version 0.01
7   * @author Jacob Powell
8   */
9
10 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_LAUNCHER_H
11 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_LAUNCHER_H
12
13 #include "db/session.h"
14
15 #include <Wt/WApplication.h>
16 #include <Wt/WBootstrapTheme.h>
17 #include <Wt/WContainerWidget.h>
18 #include <Wt/WServer.h>
19 #include <Wt/WEnvironment.h>
20
21 #include <Wt/Auth/AuthWidget.h>
22 #include <Wt/Auth/PasswordService.h>
23
24 /**
25  * @class CryptoOnlineLauncher
26  *
27  * @brief This class is responsible for how the web application is setup ←
28  * and what the settings and configuration ←
29  * options are set.
30  */
31 class CryptoOnlineLauncher : public Wt::WApplication {
32 public:
33     explicit CryptoOnlineLauncher(const Wt::WEnvironment &environment); ←
34     /*< Constructor for the CryptoOnlineLauncher Class*/
35     void auth_event(); /*< Method that handles any authentication ←
36     signals */
37
38 private:
39     void load_css_files(); /*< Loads the required style files */
40     void load_message_bundles(); /*< Loads the required message bundles ←
41     */
42
43     Session _session; /*< Instance that holds the current session */
44 };
45
46#endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_LAUNCHER_H
```

3.1.3 crypto_online_launcher.cc

```

1 /**
2  * @file crypto_online_launcher.cc
3  * @date 30/01/2018
4  *
5  * @brief Method definitions for the CryptoOnlineLauncher class
6  * @version 0.01
7  * @author Jacob Powell
8 */
9
10 #include "crypto_online_launcher.h"
11 #include "layout/crypto_online_home.h"
12
13
14 #include <Wt/WCssTheme.h>
15
16 /**
17 * @brief Constructor for the CryptoOnlineLauncher
18 * It loads the initial state including the theme, css files and message ←
19 * bundles
20 *
21 * @param environment current enviroment that the application is loaded ←
22 * with
23 */
24 CryptoOnlineLauncher::CryptoOnlineLauncher(const Wt::WEnvironment &←
25     environment)
26     : WApplication(environment), _session(appRoot() + "data.db") {
27 /**
28 * This section gets the current enviroment theme for the project. ←
29 * Then checks if the theme is set to bootstrap3,
30 * if it is then it sets the project theme to bootstrap3. If the ←
31 * environment theme is not set to bootstrap3 then
32 * It check if the theme is set to bootstrap2, if it is it then makes←
33 * that the theme. If the environment theme is
34 * neither then it just creates a shared WCssTheme and sets that to ←
35 * the theme.
36 */
37 const std::string *themePtr = environment.getParameter("theme");
38 std::string theme;
39 if (!themePtr)
40     theme = "bootstrap3";
41 else
42     theme = *themePtr;
43
44 if (theme == "bootstrap3") {
45     auto bootstrapTheme = std::make_shared<Wt::WBootstrapTheme>();
46     bootstrapTheme >setVersion(Wt::BootstrapVersion::v3);
47     bootstrapTheme >setResponsive(true);
48     this >setTheme(bootstrapTheme);
49
50     // load the default bootstrap3 (sub ) theme
51     this >useStyleSheet("resources/themes/bootstrap/3/bootstrap theme←
52         .min.css");
53 }
```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
45 } else if (theme == "bootstrap2") {
46     auto bootstrapTheme = std::make_shared<Wt::WBootstrapTheme>();
47     bootstrapTheme->setResponsive(true);
48     this->setTheme(bootstrapTheme);
49 } else
50     this->setTheme(std::make_shared<Wt::WCssTheme>(theme));
51
52 this->setTitle("Cryptology Online");
53
54 this->_session.login().changed().connect(this, &CryptoOnlineLauncher::auth_event);
55
56 load_css_files();
57 load_message_bundles();
58
59 /**
60 * Load the initial settings of the website
61 */
62 this->root()->addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<CryptoOnlineHome>(_session));
63 this->root()->setContentAlignment(Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
64 }
65
66 /**
67 * @brief When a change in the authentication is detected this method is called
68 */
69 void CryptoOnlineLauncher::auth_event() {
70     if (_session.login().loggedIn()) {
71         const Wt::Auth::User& user = _session.login().user();
72         std::cout << "User " << user.id()
73             << "(" << user.identity(Wt::Auth::Identity::LoginName)
74             << ") Logged in" << std::endl;
75     this->setInternalPath("/home", true);
76     _session.link_account_to_database(user);
77     this->root()->clear();
78     this->root()->addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<CryptoOnlineHome>(_session));
79 } else {
80     this->setInternalPath("/home", true);
81     std::cout << "User Logged Out" << std::endl;
82 }
83 }
84
85 /**
86 * @brief This method loads all the required style files
87 */
88 void CryptoOnlineLauncher::load_css_files() {
89
90     this->useStyleSheet("resource/css/CryptoOnlineHeader.css");
91     this->useStyleSheet("resource/css/crypto_online_grid.css");
92     this->useStyleSheet("resource/css/crypto_online_login.css");
93     this->useStyleSheet("resource/css/crypto_online_register.css");
94     this->useStyleSheet("resource/css/crypto_online_profile.css");
```

```
95     this >useStyleSheet("resource/css/crypto_online_learning_content.css"←
96         );
97     this >useStyleSheet("resource/css/crypto_online_aes_example.css");
98 }
99 /**
100 * @brief Load the necessary xml templates and message bundles for the ←
101 * project
102 */
103 void CryptoOnlineLauncher::load_message_bundles() {
104     this >messageResourceBundle().use(this >appRoot() + "resource/xml ←
105         templates/answer_template");
106     this >messageResourceBundle().use(this >appRoot() + "resource/←
107         content_xmls/modular_arithmetic");
108     this >messageResourceBundle().use(this >appRoot() + "resource/←
109         content_xmls/intro_to_cryptography");
```

3.2 src/crypto/

3.2.1 aes_implementation.h

```
1 /**
2  * @file aes_implementation.h
3  * @date 14/01/2018
4  *
5  * @brief This contains the class definition for my AES Implementation
6  *
7  * @version 0.10
8  * @author Jacob Powell
9  */
10
11 #include <cstdint>
12 #include <string>
13
14 typedef uint8_t byte; /*< This is a simple typedef that makes my life ←
15      easier */←
16
17 /**
18  * @enum AESKeyLengths
19  *
20  * @version 1.0
21  * @brief This enum contains the possible key lengths that the AES ←
22  * algorithm can use.
23  */
24 enum AESKeyLengths{
25     AES128,
26     AES192,
27     AES256
28 };
29
30 /**
31  * @class AESImplementation
32  *
33  * @version 1.0
34  * @brief This class contains my implementation for the AES encryption ←
35  * algorithm
36  */
37 class AESImplementation {
38 public:
39     /**
40      * @brief Setting constructor with no arguments to delete
41      */
42     AESImplementation() = default;
43
44     /**
45      * @brief Default constructor which sets the encryption 128 bit key ←
46      * to be used
47      */
48      * @param key The encryption key passed into the algorithm
49      */
50 }
```

```

46 explicit AESImplementation(AESKeyLengths keyLength);
47
48 /**
49 * @brief This method provides full encryption functionality of the ←
50 *       encryption rounds for AES
51 *
52 * @param input The full plaintext message
53 * @param output The full ciphertext message
54 * @param key The encryption key
55 * @return A string of the encrypted data
56 */
57 std::string encrypt(const byte input[], byte output[], const byte key←
58   [], const size_t message_length);
59
60 /**
61 * @brief This method provides the encryption functionality for a ←
62 *       block in the AES Algorithm
63 *
64 * @param input The plaintext block that wants to be encrypted
65 * @param output The ciphertext block that has been encrypted
66 * @param key The algorithm key
67 */
68 void encrypt_block(const byte input[], byte output[], const byte key←
69   []);
70
71 /**
72 * @brief This method provides the decryption functionality for a ←
73 *       block in the AES Algorithm
74 *
75 * @param input The encrypted ciphertext block
76 * @param output The decrypted plaintext block
77 * @param key The algorithm key
78 */
79 void decrypt_block(const byte input[], byte output[], const byte key←
80   []);
81
82 private:
83
84 /**
85 * @brief This provides the implementation for the KeyExpansion part ←
86 *       of the algorithm
87 *
88 * @param key The original 128 bit key
89 * @param expandedKey The expanded key used for the algorithms round
90 */
91 void KeyExpansion(const byte key[], byte expandedKey[]) const;
92
93 /**
94 * @brief This provides the implementation for the KeyExpansionCore ←
95 *       for the Key Expansion
96 *
97 * @param roundNumber The current round number
98 * @param keyIn The 4 byte input
99 * @param keyOut The 4 byte output
100 */

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
93     static void KeyExpansionCore(byte roundNumber, const byte keyIn[4], ←
94         byte keyOut[4]);
95
96     /**
97      * @brief This XOR's the current state with the rounds subkey
98      *
99      * @param state The current state
100     * @param roundKey The current rounds subkey
101    */
102   void AddRoundKey(byte state[4][4], byte roundKey[4][4]);
103
104 /**
105  * @brief Applies the S Box to each element of the current state
106  *
107  * @param state The current state
108  */
109   void SubBytes(byte state[4][4]);
110
111 /**
112  * @brief This shifts the rows of the current state by the ←
113  * appropriate
114  *
115  * @param state The current state
116  */
117   void ShiftRows(byte state[4][4]);
118
119 /**
120  * @brief This applies the MixColumn transformation to the current ←
121  * state
122  *
123  * @param state The current state
124  */
125   void MixColumns(byte state[4][4]);
126
127 /**
128  * @brief This method outputs what the contents of the current state ←
129  * are with a prefix describing what section this
130  * state has been formed in. The primary use for this method is for ←
131  * debug information.
132  *
133  * @param prefix This is appended to the start of the current state ←
134  * to show where exactly this is
135  * being called from
136  */
137   void outputState(std::string prefix);
138
139 /**
140  * @brief This method outputs the current subkey that will be used ←
141  * for the particular round
142  */
143   void outputRoundKey();
```

```
141 byte _state[4][4]; /*< This will hold the current state of the ←
142   algorithm */
143 byte _round_key[4][4]; /*< This will hold the round key */
144
145 int _number_of_rounds; /*< This holds the number of rounds the ←
146   algorithm will use */
146 int _block_size; /*< This holds the Block size of the AES Algorithm ←
147   */
147 int _key_size; /*< The chosen key size of the algorithm */
148 byte _n; /*< This holds the initial length of key */
149 byte _b; /*< This holds the length of the expanded key */
150
151 byte _m; /*< This is used when working out how the key schedule ←
152   behaves for certain key lengths */
152 };
153 }
```

3.2.2 aes_implementation.cc

```
1  /**
2  * @file aes_implementation.cc
3  * @date 14/01/2018
4  *
5  * @brief This file contains my method definitions for my AES ←
6  * Implementation
7  *
8  * @version 0.10
9  * @author Jacob Powell
10 */
11
12 #include <stdexcept>
13 #include <cstring>
14 #include <iostream>
15 #include <iomanip>
16 #include <iterator>
17 #include <sstream>
18
19 #include "aes_implementation.h"
20
21 #define debug 0
22
23 /**
24 * Precomputed Tables and Lookup tables are given below */
25
26 static byte sbox[256] = {
27     0x63, 0x7C, 0x77, 0x7B, 0xF2, 0x6B, 0x6F, 0xC5, 0x30, 0x01, 0x67, ←
28         0x2B, 0xFE, 0xD7, 0xAB, 0x76,
29     0xCA, 0x82, 0xC9, 0x7D, 0xFA, 0x59, 0x47, 0xF0, 0xAD, 0xD4, 0xA2, ←
30         0xAF, 0x9C, 0xA4, 0x72, 0xC0,
31     0xB7, 0xFD, 0x93, 0x26, 0x36, 0x3F, 0xF7, 0xCC, 0x34, 0xA5, 0xE5, ←
32         0xF1, 0x71, 0xD8, 0x31, 0x15,
33     0x04, 0xC7, 0x23, 0xC3, 0x18, 0x96, 0x05, 0x9A, 0x07, 0x12, 0x80, ←
34         0xE2, 0xEB, 0x27, 0xB2, 0x75,
35     0x09, 0x83, 0x2C, 0x1A, 0x1B, 0x6E, 0x5A, 0xA0, 0x52, 0x3B, 0xD6, ←
36         0xB3, 0x29, 0xE3, 0x2F, 0x84,
37     0x53, 0xD1, 0x00, 0xED, 0x20, 0xFC, 0xB1, 0x5B, 0x6A, 0xCB, 0xBE, ←
38         0x39, 0x4A, 0x4C, 0x58, 0xCF,
39     0xD0, 0xEF, 0xAA, 0xFB, 0x43, 0x4D, 0x33, 0x85, 0x45, 0xF9, 0x02, ←
40         0x7F, 0x50, 0x3C, 0x9F, 0xA8,
41     0x51, 0xA3, 0x40, 0x8F, 0x92, 0x9D, 0x38, 0xF5, 0xBC, 0xB6, 0xDA, ←
42         0x21, 0x10, 0xFF, 0xF3, 0xD2,
43     0xCD, 0x0C, 0x13, 0xEC, 0x5F, 0x97, 0x44, 0x17, 0xC4, 0xA7, 0x7E, ←
44         0x3D, 0x64, 0x5D, 0x19, 0x73,
45     0x60, 0x81, 0x4F, 0xDC, 0x22, 0x2A, 0x90, 0x88, 0x46, 0xEE, 0xB8, ←
46         0x14, 0xDE, 0x5E, 0x0B, 0xDB,
47     0xE0, 0x32, 0x3A, 0x0A, 0x49, 0x06, 0x24, 0x5C, 0xC2, 0xD3, 0xAC, ←
48         0x62, 0x91, 0x95, 0xE4, 0x79,
49     0xE7, 0xC8, 0x37, 0x6D, 0x8D, 0xD5, 0x4E, 0xA9, 0x6C, 0x56, 0xF4, ←
50         0xEA, 0x65, 0x7A, 0xAE, 0x08,
51     0xBA, 0x78, 0x25, 0x2E, 0x1C, 0xA6, 0xB4, 0xC6, 0xE8, 0xDD, 0x74, ←
52         0x1F, 0x4B, 0xBD, 0x8B, 0x8A,
```

```

38     0x70, 0x3E, 0xB5, 0x66, 0x48, 0x03, 0xF6, 0x0E, 0x61, 0x35, 0x57,←
39         0xB9, 0x86, 0xC1, 0x1D, 0x9E,
40     0xE1, 0xF8, 0x98, 0x11, 0x69, 0xD9, 0x8E, 0x94, 0x9B, 0x1E, 0x87,←
        0xE9, 0xCE, 0x55, 0x28, 0xDF,
41     0x8C, 0xA1, 0x89, 0x0D, 0xBF, 0xE6, 0x42, 0x68, 0x41, 0x99, 0x2D,←
        0x0F, 0xB0, 0x54, 0xBB, 0x16};

42 static byte inverse_sbox[256] = {
43     0x52, 0x09, 0x6A, 0xD5, 0x30, 0x36, 0xA5, 0x38, 0xBF, 0x40, 0xA3,←
        0x9E, 0x81, 0xF3, 0xD7, 0xFB,
44     0x7C, 0xE3, 0x39, 0x82, 0x9B, 0x2F, 0xFF, 0x87, 0x34, 0x8E, 0x43,←
        0x44, 0xC4, 0xDE, 0xE9, 0xCB,
45     0x54, 0x7B, 0x94, 0x32, 0xA6, 0xC2, 0x23, 0x3D, 0xEE, 0x4C, 0x95,←
        0x0B, 0x42, 0xFA, 0xC3, 0x4E,
46     0x08, 0x2E, 0xA1, 0x66, 0x28, 0xD9, 0x24, 0xB2, 0x76, 0x5B, 0xA2,←
        0x49, 0x6D, 0x8B, 0xD1, 0x25,
47     0x72, 0xF8, 0xF6, 0x64, 0x86, 0x68, 0x98, 0x16, 0xD4, 0xA4, 0x5C,←
        0xCC, 0x5D, 0x65, 0xB6, 0x92,
48     0x6C, 0x70, 0x48, 0x50, 0xFD, 0xED, 0xB9, 0xDA, 0x5E, 0x15, 0x46,←
        0x57, 0xA7, 0x8D, 0x9D, 0x84,
49     0x90, 0xD8, 0xAB, 0x00, 0x8C, 0xBC, 0xD3, 0x0A, 0xF7, 0xE4, 0x58,←
        0x05, 0xB8, 0xB3, 0x45, 0x06,
50     0xD0, 0x2C, 0x1E, 0x8F, 0xCA, 0x3F, 0x0F, 0x02, 0xC1, 0xAF, 0xBD,←
        0x03, 0x01, 0x13, 0x8A, 0x6B,
51     0x3A, 0x91, 0x11, 0x41, 0x4F, 0x67, 0xDC, 0xEA, 0x97, 0xF2, 0xCF,←
        0xCE, 0xF0, 0xB4, 0xE6, 0x73,
52     0x96, 0xAC, 0x74, 0x22, 0xE7, 0xAD, 0x35, 0x85, 0xE2, 0xF9, 0x37,←
        0xE8, 0x1C, 0x75, 0xDF, 0x6E,
53     0x47, 0xF1, 0x1A, 0x71, 0x1D, 0x29, 0xC5, 0x89, 0x6F, 0xB7, 0x62,←
        0x0E, 0xAA, 0x18, 0xBE, 0x1B,
54     0xFC, 0x56, 0x3E, 0x4B, 0xC6, 0xD2, 0x79, 0x20, 0x9A, 0xDB, 0xC0,←
        0xFE, 0x78, 0xCD, 0x5A, 0xF4,
55     0x1F, 0xDD, 0xA8, 0x33, 0x88, 0x07, 0xC7, 0x31, 0xB1, 0x12, 0x10,←
        0x59, 0x27, 0x80, 0xEC, 0x5F,
56     0x60, 0x51, 0x7F, 0xA9, 0x19, 0xB5, 0x4A, 0x0D, 0x2D, 0xE5, 0x7A,←
        0x9F, 0x93, 0xC9, 0x9C, 0xEF,
57     0xA0, 0xE0, 0x3B, 0x4D, 0xAE, 0x2A, 0xF5, 0xB0, 0xC8, 0xEB, 0xBB,←
        0x3C, 0x83, 0x53, 0x99, 0x61,
58     0x17, 0x2B, 0x04, 0x7E, 0xBA, 0x77, 0xD6, 0x26, 0xE1, 0x69, 0x14,←
        0x63, 0x55, 0x21, 0x0C, 0x7D};

59 static byte galois_mul_2[256] = {
60     0x00, 0x02, 0x04, 0x06, 0x08, 0xa, 0xc, 0xe, 0x10, 0x12, 0x14, 0x16, 0x18←
        , 0x1a, 0x1c, 0x1e,
61     0x20, 0x22, 0x24, 0x26, 0x28, 0xa, 0xc, 0xe, 0x30, 0x32, 0x34, 0x36, 0x38←
        , 0x3a, 0x3c, 0x3e,
62     0x40, 0x42, 0x44, 0x46, 0x48, 0xa, 0xc, 0xe, 0x50, 0x52, 0x54, 0x56, 0x58←
        , 0x5a, 0x5c, 0x5e,
63     0x60, 0x62, 0x64, 0x66, 0x68, 0xa, 0xc, 0xe, 0x70, 0x72, 0x74, 0x76, 0x78←
        , 0x7a, 0x7c, 0x7e,
64     0x80, 0x82, 0x84, 0x86, 0x88, 0xa, 0xc, 0xe, 0x90, 0x92, 0x94, 0x96, 0x98←
        , 0x9a, 0x9c, 0x9e,
65     0xa0, 0xa2, 0xa4, 0xa6, 0xa8, 0xaa, 0xac, 0xae, 0xb0, 0xb2, 0xb4, 0xb6, 0xb8←
        , 0xba, 0xbc, 0xbe,
```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
67     0xc0,0xc2,0xc4,0xc6,0xc8,0xca,0xcc,0xce,0xd0,0xd2,0xd4,0xd6,0xd8←
       ,0xda,0xdc,0xde,
68     0xe0,0xe2,0xe4,0xe6,0xe8,0xea,0xec,0xee,0xf0,0xf2,0xf4,0xf6,0xf8←
       ,0xfa,0xfc,0xfe,
69     0xb,0x19,0x1f,0x1d,0x13,0x11,0x17,0x15,0x0b,0x09,0x0f,0x0d,0x03←
       ,0x01,0x07,0x05,
70     0x3b,0x39,0x3f,0x3d,0x33,0x31,0x37,0x35,0x2b,0x29,0x2f,0x2d,0x23←
       ,0x21,0x27,0x25,
71     0x5b,0x59,0x5f,0x5d,0x53,0x51,0x57,0x55,0x4b,0x49,0x4f,0x4d,0x43←
       ,0x41,0x47,0x45,
72     0x7b,0x79,0x7f,0x7d,0x73,0x71,0x77,0x75,0x6b,0x69,0x6f,0x6d,0x63←
       ,0x61,0x67,0x65,
73     0x9b,0x99,0x9f,0x9d,0x93,0x91,0x97,0x95,0x8b,0x89,0x8f,0x8d,0x83←
       ,0x81,0x87,0x85,
74     0xbb,0xb9,0xbf,0xbd,0xb3,0xb1,0xb7,0xb5,0xab,0xa9,0xaf,0xad,0xa3←
       ,0xa1,0xa7,0xa5,
75     0xdb,0xd9,0xdf,0xdd,0xd3,0xd1,0xd7,0xd5,0xcb,0xc9,0xcf,0xcd,0xc3←
       ,0xc1,0xc7,0xc5,
76     0xfb,0xf9,0xff,0xfd,0xf3,0xf1,0xf7,0xf5,0xeb,0xe9,0xef,0xed,0xe3←
       ,0xe1,0xe7,0xe5};
```

77

```
78 static byte galois_mul_3[256] = {
79     0x00,0x03,0x06,0x05,0x0c,0x0f,0x0a,0x09,0x18,0x1b,0x1e,0x1d,0x14←
       ,0x17,0x12,0x11,
80     0x30,0x33,0x36,0x35,0x3c,0x3f,0x3a,0x39,0x28,0x2b,0x2e,0x2d,0x24←
       ,0x27,0x22,0x21,
81     0x60,0x63,0x66,0x65,0x6c,0x6f,0x6a,0x69,0x78,0x7b,0x7e,0x7d,0x74←
       ,0x77,0x72,0x71,
82     0x50,0x53,0x56,0x55,0x5c,0x5f,0x5a,0x59,0x48,0x4b,0x4e,0x4d,0x44←
       ,0x47,0x42,0x41,
83     0xc0,0xc3,0xc6,0xc5,0xcc,0xcf,0xca,0xc9,0xd8,0xdb,0xde,0xdd,0xd4←
       ,0xd7,0xd2,0xd1,
84     0xf0,0xf3,0xf6,0xf5,0xfc,0xff,0xfa,0xf9,0xe8,0xeb,0xee,0xed,0xe4←
       ,0xe7,0xe2,0xe1,
85     0xa0,0xa3,0xa6,0xa5,0xac,0xaf,0xaa,0xa9,0xb8,0xbb,0xbe,0xbd,0xb4←
       ,0xb7,0xb2,0xb1,
86     0x90,0x93,0x96,0x95,0x9c,0x9f,0x9a,0x99,0x88,0x8b,0x8e,0x8d,0x84←
       ,0x87,0x82,0x81,
87     0x9b,0x98,0x9d,0x9e,0x97,0x94,0x91,0x92,0x83,0x80,0x85,0x86,0x8f←
       ,0x8c,0x89,0x8a,
88     0xab,0xa8,0xad,0xae,0xa7,0xa4,0xa1,0xa2,0xb3,0xb0,0xb5,0xb6,0xbf←
       ,0xbc,0xb9,0xba,
89     0xfb,0xf8,0xfd,0xfe,0xf7,0xf4,0xf1,0xf2,0xe3,0xe0,0xe5,0xe6,0xef←
       ,0xec,0xe9,0xea,
90     0xcb,0xc8,0xcd,0xce,0xc7,0xc4,0xc1,0xc2,0xd3,0xd0,0xd5,0xd6,0xdf←
       ,0xdc,0xd9,0xda,
91     0x5b,0x58,0x5d,0x5e,0x57,0x54,0x51,0x52,0x43,0x40,0x45,0x46,0x4f←
       ,0x4c,0x49,0x4a,
92     0x6b,0x68,0x6d,0x6e,0x67,0x64,0x61,0x62,0x73,0x70,0x75,0x76,0x7f←
       ,0x7c,0x79,0x7a,
93     0x3b,0x38,0x3d,0x3e,0x37,0x34,0x31,0x32,0x23,0x20,0x25,0x26,0x2f←
       ,0x2c,0x29,0x2a,
94     0x0b,0x08,0x0d,0x0e,0x07,0x04,0x01,0x02,0x13,0x10,0x15,0x16,0x1f←
       ,0x1c,0x19,0x1a};
```

95

```

96 static byte galois_mul_9[256] = {
97     0x00,0x09,0x12,0x1b,0x24,0x2d,0x36,0x3f,0x48,0x41,0x5a,0x53,0x6c←
98         ,0x65,0x7e,0x77,
99     0x90,0x99,0x82,0x8b,0xb4,0xbd,0xa6,0xaf,0xd8,0xd1,0xca,0xc3,0xfc←
100        ,0xf5,0xee,0xe7,
101     0x3b,0x32,0x29,0x20,0x1f,0x16,0x0d,0x04,0x73,0x7a,0x61,0x68,0x57←
102        ,0x5e,0x45,0x4c,
103     0xab,0xa2,0xb9,0xb0,0x8f,0x86,0x9d,0x94,0xe3,0xea,0xf1,0xf8,0xc7←
104        ,0xce,0xd5,0xdc,
105     0x76,0x7f,0x64,0x6d,0x52,0x5b,0x40,0x49,0x3e,0x37,0x2c,0x25,0x1a←
106        ,0x13,0x08,0x01,
107     0xe6,0xef,0xf4,0xfd,0xc2,0xcb,0xd0,0xd9,0xae,0xa7,0xbc,0xb5,0x8a←
108        ,0x83,0x98,0x91,
109     0x4d,0x44,0x5f,0x56,0x69,0x60,0x7b,0x72,0x05,0x0c,0x17,0x1e,0x21←
110        ,0x28,0x33,0x3a,
111     0xdd,0xd4,0xcf,0xc6,0xf9,0xf0,0xeb,0xe2,0x95,0x9c,0x87,0x8e,0xb1←
112        ,0xb8,0xa3,0xaa,
113     0xec,0xe5,0xfe,0xf7,0xc8,0xc1,0xda,0xd3,0xa4,0xad,0xb6,0xbf,0x80←
114        ,0x89,0x92,0x9b,
115     0x7c,0x75,0x6e,0x67,0x58,0x51,0x4a,0x43,0x34,0x3d,0x26,0x2f,0x10←
116        ,0x19,0x02,0x0b,
117     0xd7,0xde,0xc5,0xcc,0xf3,0xfa,0xe1,0xe8,0x9f,0x96,0x8d,0x84,0xbb←
118        ,0xb2,0xa9,0xa0,
119     0x47,0x4e,0x55,0x5c,0x63,0x6a,0x71,0x78,0x0f,0x06,0x1d,0x14,0x2b←
120        ,0x22,0x39,0x30,
121     0x9a,0x93,0x88,0x81,0xbe,0xb7,0xac,0xa5,0xd2,0xdb,0xc0,0xc9,0xf6←
122        ,0xff,0xe4,0xed,
123     0x0a,0x03,0x18,0x11,0x2e,0x27,0x3c,0x35,0x42,0x4b,0x50,0x59,0x66←
124        ,0x6f,0x74,0x7d,
125     0xa1,0xa8,0xb3,0xba,0x85,0x8c,0x97,0x9e,0xe9,0xe0,0xfb,0xf2,0xcd←
126        ,0xc4,0xdf,0xd6,
127     0x31,0x38,0x23,0x2a,0x15,0x1c,0x07,0x0e,0x79,0x70,0x6b,0x62,0x5d←
128        ,0x54,0x4f,0x46
129 };
130
131 static byte galois_mul_11[256] = {
132     0x00,0x0b,0x16,0x1d,0x2c,0x27,0x3a,0x31,0x58,0x53,0x4e,0x45,0x74←
133         ,0x7f,0x62,0x69,
134     0xb0,0xbb,0xa6,0xad,0x9c,0x97,0x8a,0x81,0xe8,0xe3,0xfe,0xf5,0xc4←
135         ,0xcf,0xd2,0xd9,
136     0x7b,0x70,0x6d,0x66,0x57,0x5c,0x41,0x4a,0x23,0x28,0x35,0x3e,0x0f←
137         ,0x04,0x19,0x12,
138     0xcb,0xc0,0xdd,0xd6,0xe7,0xec,0xf1,0xfa,0x93,0x98,0x85,0x8e,0xbf←
139         ,0xb4,0xa9,0xa2,
140     0xf6,0xfd,0xe0,0xeb,0xda,0xd1,0xcc,0xc7,0xae,0xa5,0xb8,0xb3,0x82←
141         ,0x89,0x94,0x9f,
142     0x46,0x4d,0x50,0x5b,0x6a,0x61,0x7c,0x77,0x1e,0x15,0x08,0x03,0x32←
143         ,0x39,0x24,0x2f,
144     0x8d,0x86,0x9b,0x90,0xa1,0xaa,0xb7,0xbc,0xd5,0xde,0xc3,0xc8,0xf9←
145         ,0xf2,0xef,0xe4,
146     0x3d,0x36,0x2b,0x20,0x11,0x1a,0x07,0x0c,0x65,0x6e,0x73,0x78,0x49←
147         ,0x42,0x5f,0x54,
148     0xf7,0xfc,0xe1,0xea,0xdb,0xd0,0xcd,0xc6,0xaf,0xa4,0xb9,0xb2,0x83←
149         ,0x88,0x95,0x9e,
150 };

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
125     0x47,0x4c,0x51,0x5a,0x6b,0x60,0x7d,0x76,0x1f,0x14,0x09,0x02,0x33←
126         ,0x38,0x25,0x2e,
127     0x8c,0x87,0x9a,0x91,0xa0,0xab,0xb6,0xbd,0xd4,0xdf,0xc2,0xc9,0xf8←
128         ,0xf3,0xee,0xe5,
129     0x3c,0x37,0x2a,0x21,0x10,0x1b,0x06,0x0d,0x64,0x6f,0x72,0x79,0x48←
130         ,0x43,0x5e,0x55,
131     0x01,0x0a,0x17,0x1c,0x2d,0x26,0x3b,0x30,0x59,0x52,0x4f,0x44,0x75←
132         ,0x7e,0x63,0x68,
133     0xb1,0xba,0xa7,0xac,0x9d,0x96,0x8b,0x80,0xe9,0xe2,0xff,0xf4,0xc5←
134         ,0xce,0xd3,0xd8,
135     0x7a,0x71,0x6c,0x67,0x56,0x5d,0x40,0x4b,0x22,0x29,0x34,0x3f,0x0e←
136         ,0x05,0x18,0x13,
137     0xca,0xc1,0xdc,0xd7,0xe6,0xed,0xf0,0xfb,0x92,0x99,0x84,0x8f,0xbe←
138         ,0xb5,0xa8,0xa3
139 };
140
141 static byte galois_mul_13[256] = {
142     0x00,0x0d,0x1a,0x17,0x34,0x39,0x2e,0x23,0x68,0x65,0x72,0x7f,0x5c←
143         ,0x51,0x46,0x4b,
144     0xd0,0xdd,0xca,0xc7,0xe4,0xe9,0xfe,0xf3,0xb8,0xb5,0xa2,0xaf,0x8c←
145         ,0x81,0x96,0x9b,
146     0xbb,0xb6,0xa1,0xac,0x8f,0x82,0x95,0x98,0xd3,0xde,0xc9,0xc4,0xe7←
147         ,0xea,0xfd,0xf0,
148     0x6b,0x66,0x71,0x7c,0x5f,0x52,0x45,0x48,0x03,0x0e,0x19,0x14,0x37←
149         ,0x3a,0x2d,0x20,
150     0x6d,0x60,0x77,0x7a,0x59,0x54,0x43,0x4e,0x05,0x08,0x1f,0x12,0x31←
151         ,0x3c,0x2b,0x26,
152     0xbd,0xb0,0xa7,0xaa,0x89,0x84,0x93,0x9e,0xd5,0xd8,0xcf,0xc2,0xe1←
153         ,0xec,0xfb,0xf6,
154     0xd6,0xdb,0xcc,0xc1,0xe2,0xef,0xf8,0xf5,0xbe,0xb3,0xa4,0xa9,0x8a←
155         ,0x87,0x90,0x9d,
156     0x06,0x0b,0x1c,0x11,0x32,0x3f,0x28,0x25,0x6e,0x63,0x74,0x79,0x5a←
157         ,0x57,0x40,0x4d,
158     0xda,0xd7,0xc0,0xcd,0xee,0xe3,0xf4,0xf9,0xb2,0xbf,0xa8,0xa5,0x86←
159         ,0x8b,0x9c,0x91,
160     0xa0,0x07,0x10,0x1d,0x3e,0x33,0x24,0x29,0x62,0x6f,0x78,0x75,0x56←
161         ,0x5b,0x4c,0x41,
162     0x61,0x6c,0x7b,0x76,0x55,0x58,0x4f,0x42,0x09,0x04,0x13,0x1e,0x3d←
163         ,0x30,0x27,0x2a,
164     0xb1,0xbc,0xab,0xa6,0x85,0x88,0x9f,0x92,0xd9,0xd4,0xc3,0xce,0xed←
165         ,0xe0,0xf7,0xfa,
166     0xb7,0xba,0xad,0xa0,0x83,0x8e,0x99,0x94,0xdf,0xd2,0xc5,0xc8,0xeb←
167         ,0xe6,0xfc,0xfc,
168     0x67,0x6a,0x7d,0x70,0x53,0x5e,0x49,0x44,0x0f,0x02,0x15,0x18,0x3b←
169         ,0x36,0x21,0x2c,
170     0x0c,0x01,0x16,0x1b,0x38,0x35,0x22,0x2f,0x64,0x69,0x7e,0x73,0x50←
171         ,0x5d,0x4a,0x47,
172     0xdc,0xd1,0xc6,0xcb,0xe8,0xe5,0xf2,0xff,0xb4,0xb9,0xae,0xa3,0x80←
173         ,0x8d,0x9a,0x97
174 };
175
176 static byte galois_mul_14[256] = {
177     0x00,0x0e,0x1c,0x12,0x38,0x36,0x24,0x2a,0x70,0x7e,0x6c,0x62,0x48←
178         ,0x46,0x54,0x5a,
```

```

155     0xe0,0xee,0xfc,0xf2,0xd8,0xd6,0xc4,0xca,0x90,0x9e,0x8c,0x82,0xa8←
156     ,0xa6,0xb4,0xba,
157     0xdb,0xd5,0xc7,0xc9,0xe3,0xed,0xff,0xf1,0xab,0xa5,0xb7,0xb9,0x93←
158     ,0x9d,0x8f,0x81,
159     0x3b,0x35,0x27,0x29,0x03,0x0d,0x1f,0x11,0x4b,0x45,0x57,0x59,0x73←
160     ,0x7d,0x6f,0x61,
161     0xad,0xa3,0xb1,0xbf,0x95,0x9b,0x89,0x87,0xdd,0xd3,0xc1,0xcf,0xe5←
162     ,0xeb,0xf9,0xf7,
163     0x4d,0x43,0x51,0x5f,0x75,0x7b,0x69,0x67,0x3d,0x33,0x21,0x2f,0x05←
164     ,0x0b,0x19,0x17,
165     0x76,0x78,0x6a,0x64,0x4e,0x40,0x52,0x5c,0x06,0x08,0x1a,0x14,0x3e←
166     ,0x30,0x22,0x2c,
167     0x96,0x98,0x8a,0x84,0xae,0xa0,0xb2,0xbc,0xe6,0xe8,0xfa,0xf4,0xde←
168     ,0xd0,0xc2,0xcc,
169     0x41,0x4f,0x5d,0x53,0x79,0x77,0x65,0x6b,0x31,0x3f,0x2d,0x23,0x09←
170     ,0x07,0x15,0x1b,
171     0xa1,0xaf,0xbd,0xb3,0x99,0x97,0x85,0x8b,0xd1,0xdf,0xcd,0xc3,0xe9←
172     ,0xe7,0xf5,0xfb,
173     0x9a,0x94,0x86,0x88,0xa2,0xac,0xbe,0xb0,0xea,0xe4,0xf6,0xf8,0xd2←
174     ,0xdc,0xce,0xc0,
175     0x7a,0x74,0x66,0x68,0x42,0x4c,0x5e,0x50,0x0a,0x04,0x16,0x18,0x32←
176     ,0x3c,0x2e,0x20,
177     0xec,0xe2,0xf0,0xfe,0xd4,0xda,0xc8,0xc6,0x9c,0x92,0x80,0x8e,0xa4←
178     ,0xaa,0xb8,0xb6,
179     0x0c,0x02,0x10,0x1e,0x34,0x3a,0x28,0x26,0x7c,0x72,0x60,0x6e,0x44←
180     ,0x4a,0x58,0x56,
181     0x37,0x39,0x2b,0x25,0x0f,0x01,0x13,0x1d,0x47,0x49,0x5b,0x55,0x7f←
182     ,0x71,0x63,0x6d,
183     0xd7,0xd9,0xcb,0xc5,0xef,0xe1,0xf3,0xfd,0xa7,0xa9,0xbb,0xb5,0x9f←
184     ,0x91,0x83,0x8d
185 };
186
187 static byte rcon[256] = {
188     0x8d, 0x01, 0x02, 0x04, 0x08, 0x10, 0x20, 0x40, 0x80, 0x1b, 0x36,←
189     0x6c, 0xd8, 0xab, 0x4d, 0x9a,
190     0x2f, 0x5e, 0xbc, 0x63, 0xc6, 0x97, 0x35, 0x6a, 0xd4, 0xb3, 0x7d,←
191     0xfa, 0xef, 0xc5, 0x91, 0x39,
192     0x72, 0xe4, 0xd3, 0xbd, 0x61, 0xc2, 0x9f, 0x25, 0x4a, 0x94, 0x33,←
193     0x66, 0xcc, 0x83, 0x1d, 0x3a,
194     0x74, 0xe8, 0xcb, 0x8d, 0x01, 0x02, 0x04, 0x08, 0x10, 0x20, 0x40,←
195     0x80, 0x1b, 0x36, 0x6c, 0xd8,
196     0xab, 0x4d, 0x9a, 0x2f, 0x5e, 0xbc, 0x63, 0xc6, 0x97, 0x35, 0x6a,←
197     0xd4, 0xb3, 0x7d, 0xfa, 0xef,
198     0xc5, 0x91, 0x39, 0x72, 0xe4, 0xd3, 0xbd, 0x61, 0xc2, 0x9f, 0x25,←
199     0x4a, 0x94, 0x33, 0x66, 0xcc,
200     0x83, 0x1d, 0x3a, 0x74, 0xe8, 0xcb, 0x8d, 0x01, 0x02, 0x04, 0x08,←
201     0x10, 0x20, 0x40, 0x80, 0x1b,
202     0x36, 0x6c, 0xd8, 0xab, 0x4d, 0x9a, 0x2f, 0x5e, 0xbc, 0x63, 0xc6,←
203     0x97, 0x35, 0x6a, 0xd4, 0xb3,
204     0x7d, 0xfa, 0xef, 0xc5, 0x91, 0x39, 0x72, 0xe4, 0xd3, 0xbd, 0x61,←
205     0xc2, 0x9f, 0x25, 0x4a, 0x94,
206     0x33, 0x66, 0xcc, 0x83, 0x1d, 0x3a, 0x74, 0xe8, 0xcb, 0x8d, 0x01,←
207     0x02, 0x04, 0x08, 0x10, 0x20,
208     0x40, 0x80, 0x1b, 0x36, 0x6c, 0xd8, 0xab, 0x4d, 0x9a, 0x2f, 0x5e,←
209     0xbc, 0x63, 0xc6, 0x97, 0x35,

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
184     0x6a, 0xd4, 0xb3, 0x7d, 0xfa, 0xef, 0xc5, 0x91, 0x39, 0x72, 0xe4, ←
185     0xd3, 0xbd, 0x61, 0xc2, 0x9f,
186     0x25, 0xa4, 0x94, 0x33, 0x66, 0xcc, 0x83, 0x1d, 0x3a, 0x74, 0xe8, ←
187     0xcb, 0x8d, 0x01, 0x02, 0x04,
188     0x08, 0x10, 0x20, 0x40, 0x80, 0x1b, 0x36, 0x6c, 0xd8, 0xab, 0x4d, ←
189     0x9a, 0x2f, 0x5e, 0xbc, 0x63,
190     0xc6, 0x97, 0x35, 0x6a, 0xd4, 0xb3, 0x7d, 0xfa, 0xef, 0xc5, 0x91, ←
191     0x39, 0x72, 0xe4, 0xd3, 0xbd,
192     0x61, 0xc2, 0x9f, 0x25, 0x4a, 0x94, 0x33, 0x66, 0xcc, 0x83, 0x1d, ←
193     0x3a, 0x74, 0xe8, 0xcb, 0x8d
194 };
195
196 AESImplementation::AESImplementation(AESKeyLengths keyLength) : _n(0),
197                                         _b(0),
198                                         _number_of_rounds←
199                                         (0),
200                                         _block_size←
201                                         (0){
202
203     switch(keyLength){
204         case AES128:
205             this >_block_size = 16;
206             this >_key_size = 128;
207             this >_number_of_rounds = 10;
208             this >_n = 16;
209             this >_b = 176;
210             this >_m = 0;
211             break;
212         case AES192:
213             this >_block_size = 16;
214             this >_key_size = 192;
215             this >_number_of_rounds = 12;
216             this >_n = 24;
217             this >_b = 208;
218             this >_m = 2;
219             break;
220         case AES256:
221             this >_block_size = 16;
222             this >_key_size = 256;
223             this >_number_of_rounds = 14;
224             this >_n = 32;
225             this >_b = 240;
226             this >_m = 3;
227             break;
228         default:
229             throw std::runtime_error("Invalid key length");
230     }
231 }
232
233 std::string AESImplementation::encrypt(const byte input[], byte output[], ←
234                                         const byte key[], const size_t message_length) {
235     std::cout << message_length << std::endl;
236     auto pad_check = (message_length % 16);
237     auto pad_length = 16 - pad_check;
```

```

231     std::cout << pad_check << std::endl;
232
233     if (pad_check == 0) {
234         auto *output_padded = new byte[message_length + pad_check];
235         std::copy(input, (input + std::min(message_length, (←
236                         message_length + pad_check))), output_padded);
237         output = output_padded;
238 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
239         for (byte i = 0; i < (message_length + pad_check); i++) {
240             std::cout << (unsigned) i << ":" << (unsigned) output[i] << ←
241                 std::endl;
242         }
243 #endif
244     } else {
245
246         auto *output_padded = new byte[message_length + pad_length];
247         std::copy(input, (input + std::min(message_length, (←
248                         message_length + pad_length))), output_padded);
249         output = output_padded;
250
251         for (size_t i = (message_length + pad_length); i >= ←
252             message_length; i ) {
253             output[i] = pad_length;
254         }
255 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
256         for (byte i = 0; i < (message_length + pad_length); i++) {
257             std::cout << (unsigned) i << ":" << (unsigned) output[i] << ←
258                 std::endl;
259         }
260 #endif
261     }
262 }
263
264 void AESImplementation::encrypt_block(const byte input[], byte output[], ←
265 const byte key[]) {
266
267     std::cout << "Encryption Process Started" << std::endl;
268
269     for (byte i = 0; i < 4; i++) {
270         this >_state[i][0] = input[i];
271         this >_state[i][1] = input[i + 4];
272         this >_state[i][2] = input[i + 8];
273         this >_state[i][3] = input[i + 12];
274     }
275
276     this >outputState("Current State");
277
278     byte expanded_key[this >_b];
279     this >KeyExpansion(key, expanded_key);
280
281     for (byte i = 0; i < 4; i++) {
282         this >_round_key[i][0] = expanded_key[i];
283         this >_round_key[i][1] = expanded_key[i + 4];
284         this >_round_key[i][2] = expanded_key[i + 8];

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
280     this >_round_key[i][3] = expanded_key[i + 12];
281 }
282
283 this >outputRoundKey();
284
285 this >AddRoundKey(this >_state, this >_round_key);
286
287 this >outputState("Current State");
288
289 for(byte current_round = 1; current_round <= this >_number_of_rounds; ←
290     current_round++){
291 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
292     std::cout << "Start of Round " << unsigned(current_round) << std::endl;
293 #endif
294     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++)
295         for(byte j = 0; j < 4; j++) {
296             this >_round_key[i][j] = expanded_key[(current_round * ←
297                 this >_block_size) + (j * 4) + i];
298
299         }
300
301         this >SubBytes(this >_state);
302         this >ShiftRows(this >_state);
303         if(current_round != this >_number_of_rounds) {
304             this >MixColumns(this >_state);
305         }
306         this >AddRoundKey(this >_state, this >_round_key);
307         this >outputRoundKey();
308 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
309         std::cout << "End of Round " << unsigned(current_round) << std::endl;
310 #endif
311     }
312
313     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
314         for(byte j = 0; j < 4; j++){
315             output[(j * 4) + i] = this >_state[i][j];
316         }
317     }
318     std::cout << "Encryption Process Ended" << std::endl;
319 }
320
321 void AESImplementation::decrypt_block(const byte input[], byte output[], ←
322 const byte key[]) {
323
324     std::cout << "Decryption Process Started" << std::endl;
325
326     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
327         this >_state[i][0] = input[i];
328         this >_state[i][1] = input[i + 4];
329         this >_state[i][2] = input[i + 8];
330         this >_state[i][3] = input[i + 12];
331     }
332 }
```

```

330     this >outputState("Current State");
331
332     byte expanded_key[this >_b];
333     this >KeyExpansion(key, expanded_key);
334
335
336     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
337         this >_round_key[i][0] = expanded_key[this >_b (16 i)];
338         this >_round_key[i][1] = expanded_key[this >_b (12 i)];
339         this >_round_key[i][2] = expanded_key[this >_b (8 i)];
340         this >_round_key[i][3] = expanded_key[this >_b (4 i)];
341     }
342
343     this >AddRoundKey(this >_state, this >_round_key);
344
345     for(int current_round = (this >_number_of_rounds - 1); current_round <
346         >= 0; current_round ) {
347 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
348         std::cout << "Start of Round " << unsigned(current_round) << std::endl;
349         this >outputState("Current State: ");
350 #endif
351         for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++) {
352             for (byte j = 0; j < 4; j++) {
353                 this >_round_key[i][j] = expanded_key[(current_round * <
354                     this >_block_size) + (4 * j) + i];
355             }
356         }
357
358         this >outputRoundKey();
359
360         this >InverseShiftRows(this >_state);
361         this >InverseSubBytes(this >_state);
362
363         this >outputRoundKey();
364
365         this >AddRoundKey(this >_state, this >_round_key);
366
367         if(current_round != 0){
368             this >InverseMixColumns(this >_state);
369         }
370 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
371         std::cout << "End of Round " << unsigned(current_round) << std::endl;
372 #endif
373     }
374
375     this >outputState("End of Dec");
376
377     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
378         for(byte j = 0; j < 4; j++){
379             output[(j * 4) + i] = this >_state[i][j];
380         }
381     }

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
381     std::cout << "Decryption Process Ended" << std::endl;
382 }
383
384
385
386 void AESImplementation::KeyExpansion(const byte key[], byte expandedKey[] const {
387
388 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
389     std::cout << "Key Expansion Start" << std::endl;
390 #endif
391     memset(expandedKey, 0, this >_b);
392     memcpy(expandedKey, key, this >_n);
393 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
394     std::cout << "W[0 3]: ";
395     for(byte i = 0; i < this >_n; i++){
396         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
397             unsigned(expandedKey[i]);
398     }
399     std::cout << std::endl;
400 #endif
401
402     byte keySizeIterator = 0;
403     keySizeIterator += this >_n;
404
405     byte t[4];
406     byte u[4];
407
408     for(byte rcon = 1; keySizeIterator < this >_b; rcon++){
409         memcpy(t, expandedKey + (keySizeIterator - 4), 4);
410
411 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
412         std::cout << "PRE 4: ";
413         for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++)
414             std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
415                 unsigned(t[i]);
416         std::cout << std::endl;
417 #endif
418
419         this >KeyExpansionCore(rcon, t, u);
420         memcpy(t, expandedKey + (keySizeIterator - this >_n), 4 * sizeof(←
421             byte));
422
423 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
424         std::cout << "W[ i 4]: ";
425         for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++)
426             std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
427                 unsigned(u[i]);
428         std::cout << std::endl;
429 #endif
430
431         for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++)
432             t[i] ^= u[i];
```

```

431 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
432     std::cout << "W[i]: ";
433     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++)
434         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) <<←
435             unsigned(t[i]);
436     std::cout << std::endl;
437 #endif
438
439     memcpy(expandedKey + keySizeIterator, t, 4 * sizeof(byte));
440     keySizeIterator += 4;
441
442     for(byte i = 0; i < 3 && (keySizeIterator < this->_b); i++){
443         memcpy(t, expandedKey + (keySizeIterator - 4), 4 * sizeof(←
444             byte));
445
446 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
447     std::cout << "temp: ";
448 #endif
449     for (byte j = 0; j < 4; j++)
450     {
451         expandedKey[keySizeIterator + j] = t[j] ^ expandedKey[←
452             keySizeIterator - this->n + j];
453 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
454         std::cout << (unsigned)expandedKey[keySizeIterator + j];
455 #endif
456     }
457     keySizeIterator += 4;
458 }
459
460 if ((this->_key_size == 256) && (keySizeIterator < this->_b)){
461
462     memcpy(t, expandedKey + (keySizeIterator - 4), 4 * sizeof(←
463             byte));
464     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
465         t[i] = sbox[t[i]];
466     }
467
468     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
469         expandedKey[keySizeIterator + i] = t[i] ^ expandedKey[←
470             keySizeIterator - this->n + i];
471         t[i] ^= expandedKey[keySizeIterator - this->n - 4 + i];
472     }
473 //memcpy(expandedKey + (keySizeIterator - 3 - 1), t, 4 * ←
474 //    sizeof(byte));
475     keySizeIterator += 4;
476 }
477
478 for(byte i = 0; (i < this->_m) && (keySizeIterator < this->_b); i←
479 ++){
480     memcpy(t, expandedKey + (keySizeIterator - 4), 4 * sizeof(←
481             byte));
482 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
478         std::cout << "temp: ";
479 #endif
480     for (byte j = 0; j < 4; j++)
481     {
482         expandedKey[keySizeIterator + j] = t[j] ^ expandedKey[←
483             keySizeIterator    this >_n + j];
484 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
485         std::cout << (unsigned)expandedKey[keySizeIterator + j];
486 #endif
487     }
488 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
489         std::cout << std::endl;
490 #endif
491     keySizeIterator += 4;
492 }
493 }
494
495 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
496     int count = 0;
497     int roundNumber = 1;
498     std::cout << "Expanded Key: ";
499     for (byte i = 0; i < this >_b; i++){
500         if (count % 16 == 0)
501             std::cout << std::endl;
502
503         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
504             unsigned(expandedKey[i]);
505         count++;
506         roundNumber++;
507     }
508
509     std::cout << std::endl;
510     std::cout << "Key Expansion End" << std::endl;
511 #endif
512 }
513 void AESImplementation::KeyExpansionCore(byte roundNumber, const byte ←
514     keyIn[4], byte keyOut[4]){
515 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
516     std::cout << "Key Expansion Core Start" << std::endl;
517
518     std::cout << "KEY OUT: ";
519
520     for (byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
521         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
522             unsigned(keyOut[i]);
523     }
524     std::cout << std::endl;
525
526     std::cout << "KEY IN: ";
527
528     for (byte i = 0; i < 4; i++) {
```

```

528         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
529             unsigned(keyIn[i]);
530     }
531     std::cout << std::endl;
532 #endif
533
534     memcpy(keyOut, keyIn, 4);
535
536     /**
537      * Rotation Step
538      */
539     byte temp = keyOut[0];
540     for(byte i = 0; i < 3; i++){
541         keyOut[i] = keyOut[i+1];
542     }
543     keyOut[3] = temp;
544
545 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
546     std::cout << "After Rotation: ";
547
548     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
549         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
550             unsigned(keyOut[i]);
551     }
552     std::cout << std::endl;
553 #endif
554
555     /**
556      * Substitution Step
557      */
558     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
559         keyOut[i] = sbox[keyOut[i]];
560     }
561
562 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
563     std::cout << "After Substitution: ";
564     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
565         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
566             unsigned(keyOut[i]);
567     }
568     std::cout << std::endl;
569 #endif
570
571     keyOut[0] = keyOut[0] ^ rcon[roundNumber];
572
573 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
574     std::cout << "After XOR With RCON: ";
575     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
576         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
577             unsigned(keyOut[i]);
578     }
579     std::cout << std::endl;
580
581     std::cout << "Key Expansion Core End" << std::endl;
582 #endif

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
579 }
580
581 void AESImplementation::AddRoundKey(byte state[4][4], byte roundKey<-
582 [4][4]) {
583     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
584         auto* key = reinterpret_cast<uint32_t *>(roundKey[i]);
585         auto* row_state = reinterpret_cast<uint32_t *>(state[i]);
586         *row_state ^= *key;
587     }
588     this >outputState("After Key Addition: ");
589 }
590
591 void AESImplementation::SubBytes(byte state[4][4]) {
592     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++)
593         for(byte j = 0; j < 4; j++)
594             state[i][j] = sbox[state[i][j]];
595     this >outputState("After SubBytes: ");
596 }
597
598 void AESImplementation::ShiftRows(byte state[4][4]) {
599     for(byte i = 1; i < 4; i++){
600         byte row[4];
601         for(byte j = 0; j < 4; j++)
602             row[j] = state[i][j];
603         for(byte j = 0; j < 4; j++)
604             state[i][j] = row[(i + j) % 4];
605     }
606     this >outputState("After ShiftRows: ");
607 }
608
609 void AESImplementation::MixColumns(byte state[4][4]) {
610     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
611         byte column[4] = {state[0][i], state[1][i], state[2][i], state<-
612 [3][i],};
613
614         state[0][i] = galois_mul_2[column[0]] ^ galois_mul_3[column[1]] ^<-
615             column[2] ^ column[3];
616         state[1][i] = column[0] ^ galois_mul_2[column[1]] ^ galois_mul_3[<-
617             column[2]] ^ column[3];
618         state[2][i] = column[0] ^ column[1] ^ galois_mul_2[column[2]] ^<-
619             galois_mul_3[column[3]];
620         state[3][i] = galois_mul_3[column[0]] ^ column[1] ^ column[2] ^<-
621             galois_mul_2[column[3]];
622     }
623     this >outputState("After MixColumns: ");
624 }
625
626 void AESImplementation::InverseSubBytes(byte state[4][4]) {
627     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++)
628         for(byte j = 0; j < 4; j++)
629             state[i][j] = inverse_sbox[state[i][j]];
630     this >outputState("After InverseSubBytes: ");
631 }
```

```

628 void AESImplementation::InverseShiftRows(byte state[4][4]) {
629     for(byte i = 1; i < 4; i++){
630         byte row[4];
631         for(byte j = 0; j < 4; j++){
632             row[j] = state[i][j];
633             for(int k = 3; k >= 0; k--) {
634                 state[i][k] = row[(k + (4 - i)) % 4];
635             }
636         }
637         this->outputState("After InverseShiftRows: ");
638     }
639
640 void AESImplementation::InverseMixColumns(byte state[4][4]) {
641     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
642         byte column[4] = {state[0][i], state[1][i], state[2][i], state[3][i]};
643
644         state[0][i] = galois_mul_14[column[0]] ^ galois_mul_11[column[1]] ^
645             ^ galois_mul_13[column[2]] ^ galois_mul_9[column[3]];
646         state[1][i] = galois_mul_9[column[0]] ^ galois_mul_14[column[1]] ^
647             ^ galois_mul_11[column[2]] ^ galois_mul_13[column[3]];
648         state[2][i] = galois_mul_13[column[0]] ^ galois_mul_9[column[1]] ^
649             ^ galois_mul_14[column[2]] ^ galois_mul_11[column[3]];
650         state[3][i] = galois_mul_11[column[0]] ^ galois_mul_13[column[1]] ^
651             ^ galois_mul_9[column[2]] ^ galois_mul_14[column[3]];
652     }
653     this->outputState("After InverseMixColumns: ");
654 }
655
656 void AESImplementation::outputState(std::string prefix) {
657 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
658     std::cout << prefix << std::endl;
659     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
660         for(byte j = 0; j < 4; j++)
661             std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) <<=
662             unsigned(this->_state[j][i]);
663     }
664     std::cout << std::endl;
665 #endif
666 }
667
668 void AESImplementation::outputRoundKey() {
669 #if defined(debug) && debug == 1
670     std::cout << "Current Round Key" << std::endl;
671     for(byte i = 0; i < 4; i++){
672         for(byte j = 0; j < 4; j++)
673             std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) <<=
674             unsigned(this->_round_key[j][i]);
675     }
676     std::cout << std::endl;
677 #endif
678 }
```

3.2.3 aes_implementation_test.cc

```
1  /*
2   * @file aes_implementation_test.cc
3   * @date 28/02/2018
4   *
5   * @breif This file will contain test methods to verify the functionality←
6   *       of my implementation of the AES Algorithm
7   *           All of the test keys and plaintexts are the same as shown in ←
8   *       FIPS 197.
9   *
10  */
11
12
13 #include "aes_implementation.h"
14
15 #include <iostream>
16 #include <iomanip>
17
18 void test_aes_256(){
19     AESImplementation aes(AES256);
20     byte key_256[] = {0x00, 0x01, 0x02, 0x03, 0x04, 0x05, 0x06, 0x07, 0←
21         x08, 0x09, 0x0a, 0x0b, 0x0c, 0x0d, 0x0e, 0x0f,
22         0x10, 0x11, 0x12, 0x13, 0x14, 0x15, 0x16, 0x17, 0←
23         x18, 0x19, 0x1a, 0x1b, 0x1c, 0x1d, 0x1e, 0x1f};
24     byte plaintext[] = {0x00, 0x11, 0x22, 0x33, 0x44, 0x55, 0x66, 0x77, 0←
25         x88, 0x99, 0xaa, 0xbb, 0xcc, 0xdd, 0xee, 0xff};
26     byte ciphertext[16];
27     byte plaintext2[16];
28
29     std::cout << "Plaintext: ";
30     for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++){
31         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
32             unsigned(plaintext[i]);
33     }
34     std::cout << std::endl;
35
36     std::cout << "Key: ";
37     for(byte i = 0; i < 32; i++){
38         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
39             unsigned(key_256[i]);
40     }
41     std::cout << std::endl;
42
43     aes.encrypt_block(plaintext, ciphertext, key_256);
44
45     std::cout << "Cipher Text: ";
46     for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++){
47         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
48             unsigned(ciphertext[i]);
49     }
50     std::cout << std::endl;
```

```

45     aes.decrypt_block(ciphertext, plaintext2, key_256);
46
47
48     std::cout << "Plaintext: ";
49     for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++){
50         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
51             unsigned(plaintext2[i]);
52     }
53     std::cout << std::endl;
54
55 }
56
57 void test_aes_192(){
58     AESImplementation aes(AES192);
59     byte key_192[] = {0x00, 0x01, 0x02, 0x03, 0x04, 0x05, 0x06, 0x07, 0←
60         0x08, 0x09, 0x0a, 0x0b, 0x0c, 0x0d, 0x0e, 0x0f,
61         0x10, 0x11, 0x12, 0x13, 0x14, 0x15, 0x16, 0x17};
62     byte plaintext[] = {0x00, 0x11, 0x22, 0x33, 0x44, 0x55, 0x66, 0x77, 0←
63         0x88, 0x99, 0xaa, 0xbb, 0xcc, 0xdd, 0xee, 0xff};
64     byte ciphertext[16];
65     byte plaintext2[16];
66
67     std::cout << "Plaintext: ";
68     for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++){
69         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
70             unsigned(plaintext[i]);
71     }
72     std::cout << std::endl;
73
74     std::cout << "Key: ";
75     for(byte i = 0; i < 24; i++){
76         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
77             unsigned(key_192[i]);
78     }
79     std::cout << std::endl;
80
81     aes.encrypt_block(plaintext, ciphertext, key_192);
82
83     std::cout << "Cipher Text: ";
84     for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++){
85         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
86             unsigned(ciphertext[i]);
87     }
88     std::cout << std::endl;
89
90     aes.decrypt_block(ciphertext, plaintext2, key_192);
91
92     std::cout << "Plaintext: ";
93     for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++){
94         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
95             unsigned(plaintext2[i]);
96     }
97     std::cout << std::endl;

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
93     std::cout << std::endl;
94 }
95
96 void test_aes_128(){
97     AESImplementation aes(AES128);
98
99     byte key_128[] = {0x00, 0x01, 0x02, 0x03, 0x04, 0x05, 0x06, 0x07, 0<
100         x08, 0x09, 0x0a, 0x0b, 0x0c, 0x0d, 0x0e, 0x0f};
101    byte plaintext[] = {0x00, 0x11, 0x22, 0x33, 0x44, 0x55, 0x66, 0x77, 0<
102        x88, 0x99, 0xaa, 0xbb, 0xcc, 0xdd, 0xee, 0xff};
103
104    byte ciphertext[16];
105    byte plaintext2[16];
106
107    /*std::cout << "Plaintext: ";
108    for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++){
109        std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
110            unsigned(plaintext[i]);
111    }
112    std::cout << std::endl;
113
114    std::cout << "Key: ";
115    for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++){
116        std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
117            unsigned(key_128[i]);
118    }
119    std::cout << std::endl;*/
120
121    aes.encrypt_block(plaintext, ciphertext, key_128);
122
123    std::cout << "Cipher Text: ";
124    for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++){
125        std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
126            unsigned(ciphertext[i]);
127    }
128    std::cout << std::endl;
129
130    /*aes.decrypt(ciphertext, plaintext2, key_128);
131
132    std::cout << "Plaintext: ";
133    for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++){
134        std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
135            unsigned(plaintext2[i]);
136    }
137    std::cout << std::endl;
138
139 int main(){
140     test_aes_128();
141     // test_aes_192();
142     // test_aes_256();
```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

142 }

3.3 src/auth/

3.3.1 crypto'online'auth'widget.h

```
1 /**
2  * @file crypto_online_auth_widget.h
3  * @date 31/01/2018
4  *
5  * @author Jacob Powell
6  */
7
8 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_AUTH_WIDGET_H
9 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_AUTH_WIDGET_H
10
11
12 #include <Wt/Auth/AuthWidget.h>
13 #include "../db/db_interface.h"
14
15
16 /**
17  * @class CryptoOnlineAuthWidget
18  *
19  * @brief Basic implementation of the Authentication widget from the Wt ←
20  * Library. It handles basic user registration ,
21  * user login , and linking database information .
22  */
23 class CryptoOnlineAuthWidget : public Wt::Auth::AuthWidget {
24 public:
25     CryptoOnlineAuthWidget(const Wt::Auth::AuthService &baseAuth, Wt::←
26                           Auth::AbstractUserDatabase &users,
27                           Wt::Auth::Login &login, Session& session);
28
29 /**
30  * @brief This method overrides the default createRegistrationView ←
31  * method for the Wt::Auth::Widget Class
32  * This method loads the registration view form which allows a←
33  * user to register and create an account
34  * for the website.
35  *
36  * @param id Identifies what user has just registered
37  * @return
38  */
39     std::unique_ptr<Wt::Widget> createRegistrationView(const Wt::Auth::←
40                                                       Identity& id) override;
41
42
43 #endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_AUTH_WIDGET_H
```

3.3.2 crypto·online·auth·widget.cc

```

1 /**
2  * @file crypto_online_auth_widget.cc
3  * @date 31/01/2018
4  *
5  * @author Jacob Powell
6  */
7
8 #include "crypto_online_auth_widget.h"
9 #include "crypto_online_register_widget.h"
10
11 CryptoOnlineAuthWidget::CryptoOnlineAuthWidget(const Wt::Auth::←
12     AuthService &baseAuth, ←
13     Wt::Auth::←
14     AbstractUserDatabase &←
15     users, ←
16     Wt::Auth::Login &login, ←
17     Session& session)
18     : AuthWidget(baseAuth, users, login),
19     _session(session)
20
21 {
22     this >model() >addPasswordAuth(
23         reinterpret_cast<const Wt::Auth::AbstractPasswordService *>(&←
24             Session::passwordAuth()));
25     //this >model() >addOAuth(Session::oAuth());
26     this >setRegistrationEnabled(true);
27
28     this >processEnvironment();
29 }
30
31 std::unique_ptr<Wt::Widget> CryptoOnlineAuthWidget::←
32     createRegistrationView(const Wt::Auth::Identity& id) {
33     auto registerWidget = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<←
34         CryptoOnlineRegisterWidget>(this, _session);
35     auto model = this >createRegistrationModel();
36     if(id.isValid()){
37         model >registerIdentified(id);
38     }
39     registerWidget >setModel(std::move(model));
40     return std::move(registerWidget);
41 }
```

3.3.3 crypto'online'register'widget.h

```
1 //  
2 // Created by synx on 3/30/18.  
3 //  
4  
5 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_REGISTER_WIDGET_H  
6 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_REGISTER_WIDGET_H  
7  
8  
9 #include <Wt/Auth/RegistrationWidget.h>  
10 #include "../db/session.h"  
11  
12 class CryptoOnlineRegisterWidget : public Wt::Auth::RegistrationWidget {  
13 public:  
14     CryptoOnlineRegisterWidget(Wt::Auth::AuthWidget* parent, Session& session);  
15  
16     void register_new_user(Wt::Auth::User& user);  
17  
18 private:  
19     Session& _session;  
20 };  
21  
22  
23 #endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_REGISTER_WIDGET_H
```

3.3.4 crypto'online'register'widget.h

```
1 //  
2 // Created by synx on 3/30/18.  
3 //  
4  
5 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_REGISTER_WIDGET_H  
6 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_REGISTER_WIDGET_H  
7  
8  
9 #include <Wt/Auth/RegistrationWidget.h>  
10 #include "../db/session.h"  
11  
12 class CryptoOnlineRegisterWidget : public Wt::Auth::RegistrationWidget {  
13 public:  
14     CryptoOnlineRegisterWidget(Wt::Auth::AuthWidget* parent, Session& session);  
15  
16     void register_new_user(Wt::Auth::User& user);  
17  
18 private:  
19     Session& _session;  
20 };  
21  
22  
23 #endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_REGISTER_WIDGET_H
```

3.4 src/db/

3.4.1 session.h

```
1 /**
2  * @file session.h
3  * @date 30/01/2018
4  *
5  * @brief This file contains the definition for the Session class
6  * @version 0.02
7  *
8  * @author Jacob Powell
9  */
10
11 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_SESSION_H
12 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_SESSION_H
13
14 #include "db_user.h"
15
16 #include <Wt/Auth/Login.h>
17 #include <Wt/Auth/Dbo/UserDatabase.h>
18
19 #include <Wt/Dbo/Session.h>
20 #include <Wt/Dbo/ptr.h>
21
22 using UserDatabase = Wt::Auth::Dbo::UserDatabase<Wt::Auth::Dbo::AuthInfo<←
23     DbUser>>;
24
25 /**
26  * @class Session
27  * @inherit Wt::Dbo::Session
28  *
29  * @version 0.1
30  *
31  * @brief This class deals with how we deal with the concept of sessions ←
32  *       on the website. It deals with how the user
33  *           interacts with and gets information from the connected database←
34  *               and provides
35  */
36 class Session : public Wt::Dbo::Session {
37 public:
38     explicit Session(const std::string& sqliteDb);
39
40     static void configureAuth();
41
42     static const Wt::Auth::AuthService& auth();
43     static const Wt::Auth::PasswordService& passwordAuth();
44     static const std::vector<const Wt::Auth::OAuthService *>& oAuth();
45
46     void new_registered_user(Wt::Auth::User& user);
47     void link_account_to_database(const Wt::Auth::User& user);
48     bool does_user_exist_in_dbuser(const Wt::Auth::User& user);
```

```
47     Wt::Auth::AbstractUserDatabase& users();
48     Wt::Dbo::ptr<AuthInfo> user();
49     Wt::Auth::Login& login() { return _login; }
50
51 private:
52     std::unique_ptr<Wt::Auth::Dbo::UserDatabase<Wt::Auth::Dbo::AuthInfo<DbUser>>> _users;
53     Wt::Auth::Login _login;
54 };
55
56
57 #endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_SESSION_H
```

3.4.2 session.cc

```
1 /**
2  * @file session.cc
3  * @date 30/01/2018
4  *
5  * @brief
6  *
7  *
8  * @author Jacob Powell
9  */
10
11 #include "session.h"
12 #include "db_questions.h"
13
14 #include <Wt/Dbo/backend/Sqlite3.h>
15 #include <Wt/Auth/HashFunction.h>
16 #include <Wt/Auth/PasswordService.h>
17 #include <Wt/Auth>PasswordStrengthValidator.h>
18 #include <Wt/Auth>PasswordVerifier.h>
19 #include <Wt/Auth/GoogleService.h>
20 #include <Wt/Auth/FacebookService.h>
21
22 #include <string>
23
24 namespace {
25     Wt::Auth::AuthService myAuthService;
26     Wt::Auth::PasswordService myPasswordService{myAuthService};
27     std::vector<std::unique_ptr<Wt::Auth::OAuthService>> myOAuth;
28 }
29
30 /**
31  * @brief This method connects to the database file and maps the various ←
32  * database classes to tables. It then checks if
33  * the table exists and if it doesn't then it creates it. If it does←
34  * then it just uses the existing database.
35  * @param sqliteDb
36  */
37 Session::Session(const std::string &sqliteDb) {
38     auto connection = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::Dbo::backend::Sqlite3>(<→
39         sqliteDb);
40     connection->setProperty("show queries", "true");
41     this->setConnection(std::move(connection));
42
43     this->mapClass<DbUser>("db_user");
44     this->mapClass<DbUserAnsweredQuestion>("user_answered_questions");
45     this->mapClass<DbQuestions>("questions");
46     this->mapClass<Wt::Auth::Dbo::AuthInfo<DbUser>>("auth_info");
47     this->mapClass<Wt::Auth::Dbo::AuthInfo<DbUser>::AuthIdentityType>("←
48         auth_identity");
49     this->mapClass<Wt::Auth::Dbo::AuthInfo<DbUser>::AuthTokenType>("←
50         auth_token");
51
52     std::cout << "Checking the Database Contents" << std::endl;
53 }
```

```

48 try {
49     this->createTables();
50     std::cerr << "Created Database" << std::endl;
51 }catch(Wt::Dbo::Exception &e){
52     std::cerr << e.what() << std::endl;
53     std::cerr << "Using Existing Database" << std::endl;
54 }
55 this->_users = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::Auth::Dbo::UserDatabase<Wt::Auth::Dbo::AuthInfo<DbUser>>>(*this);
56 }
57
58 /**
59 * @return The database containing all users
60 */
61 Wt::Auth::AbstractUserDatabase& Session::users() {
62     return *_users;
63 }
64
65 /**
66 * @brief Setup the authentication for users to login through. This includes setting passwords strength validators.
67 * Adding throttlers to stop brute force attacks on password attempts. Adding hashing to user passwords. It also adds OAuth services like Google and Facebook 2.
68 *
69 * It also determines whether or not a user needs to provide an email address and whether or not they need to prove they are real by activating their account by clicking an authentication email.
70 */
71 void Session::configureAuth() {
72     myAuthService.setAuthTokensEnabled(true, "logincookie");
73     myAuthService.setEmailVerificationEnabled(true);
74     myAuthService.setEmailVerificationRequired(false);
75
76     std::unique_ptr<Wt::Auth::PasswordVerifier> verifier =
77         Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::Auth::PasswordVerifier>();
78     verifier->addHashFunction(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::Auth::BCryptHashFunction>(7));
79     myPasswordService.setVerifier(std::move(verifier));
80     myPasswordService.setAttemptThrottlingEnabled(true);
81     myPasswordService.setStrengthValidator(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::Auth::PasswordStrengthValidator>());
82
83     if (Wt::Auth::GoogleService::configured()) {
84         std::cout << "GOOGLE SERVICE CONFIGURED" << std::endl;
85         myOAuth.push_back(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::Auth::GoogleService>(myAuthService));
86     }
87
88     if (Wt::Auth::FacebookService::configured())
89         myOAuth.push_back(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::Auth::FacebookService>(myAuthService));
90
91     for (unsigned i = 0; i < myOAuth.size(); i++)
92

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
94         myOAuth[i] >generateRedirectEndpoint();
95     }
96
97 /**
98 * @return The Auth service being used
99 */
100 const Wt::Auth::AuthService& Session::auth() {
101     return myAuthService;
102 }
103
104 /**
105 * @return The Password Auth being used
106 */
107 const Wt::Auth::PasswordService& Session::passwordAuth() {
108     return myPasswordService;
109 }
110
111 const std::vector<const Wt::Auth::OAuthService *>& Session::oAuth() {
112     std::vector<const Wt::Auth::OAuthService *> result;
113     for (auto &auth : myOAuth) {
114         result.push_back(auth.get());
115     }
116     return result;
117 }
118
119 /**
120 * @return The AuthInfo about the current user logged in
121 */
122 Wt::Dbo::ptr<AuthInfo> Session::user() {
123     if (_login.loggedIn()){
124         Wt::Dbo::ptr<AuthInfo> authInfo = _users >find(_login.user());
125         return authInfo;
126     }else{
127         return Wt::Dbo::ptr<AuthInfo>();
128     }
129 }
130
131 /**
132 * @brief This method handles the registration of a new user
133 *        It is called during a transaction
134 *
135 * @param user The new user that just registered on the site
136 */
137 void Session::new_registered_user(Wt::Auth::User &user) {
138     auto authInfo{_users >find(user)};
139     auto foundUser{authInfo >user()};
140
141     if (!foundUser){
142         foundUser = this >add(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<DbUser>());
143         authInfo.modify() >setUser(foundUser);
144     }
145 }
146
147 /**
```

```

148 * First we check if the user exists in the db_user table and if not we ←
149 * then
150 *
151 * @param user The user we are linking to the user database
152 */
153 void Session::link_account_to_database(const Wt::Auth::User& user) {
154     std::cout << "Link Account Called" << std::endl;
155     if(!this->does_user_exist_in_dbuser(user)){
156         std::cout << "Adding user to the db_user database" << std::endl;
157         Wt::Dbo::Transaction transaction(*this);
158
159         std::unique_ptr<DbUser> new_user{new DbUser()};
160         new_user->user_id = std::stoi(user.id());
161         new_user->user_identity = user.identity(Wt::Auth::Identity::←
162             LoginName);
163         new_user->user_role = Role::User;
164
165         Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUser> userPtr = (*this).add(std::move(new_user));
166     }
167 }
168
169 /**
170 * @brief This methods gets given a User and then goes through the ←
171 * db_user table to check to see if that user
172 * already exists and does not need to be added.
173 *
174 * @param user The user we are looking for in the db_user table
175 * @return True if the user exits in the db_user table. False if the user←
176 * does not
177 */
178 bool Session::does_user_exist_in_dbuser(const Wt::Auth::User &user) {
179     Wt::Dbo::Transaction transaction(*this);
180     const std::string& looking_for_this_id = user.id();
181
182     std::cout << "Checking for a User with ID: " << looking_for_this_id ←
183         << std::endl;
184
185     Wt::Dbo::collection<Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUser>> all_users = this->find<←
186         DbUser>();
187
188     if(!all_users.empty()){
189         for(const Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUser>& current_user : all_users){
190             long long int id = current_user.id();
191             std::cout << "Identity: " << id << std::endl;
192             if(std::to_string(id) == looking_for_this_id) {
193                 std::cout << "User already exists in Database" << std::endl;
194                 return true;
195             }
196         }
197     }
198     return false;
199 }else{
200 }
```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
196     return false;  
197 }  
198 }
```

3.4.3 db_interface.h

```

1  /*
2   * File: db_interface.h
3   * Created: 20/12/2017 19:45
4   * Finished:
5   *
6   * Description:
7   *
8   * Author: Jacob Powell
9   */
10
11 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_DATABASE_INTERFACE_H
12 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_DATABASE_INTERFACE_H
13
14 #include "session.h"
15 #include "db_roles.h"
16 #include "db_user.h"
17 #include "db_questions.h"
18
19
20 class db_interface;
21
22 class db_interface {
23 public:
24
25     explicit db_interface(Session& session) : current_session(session) {}
26
27     Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUser> get_user(std::string id);
28
29     void add_answer_to_user(const std::string& answer, int question_id);
30     bool check_answer(const std::string& answer, int question_id);
31     void set_answer_check_flag(int question_id, bool flag);
32     int get_total_questions_answered();
33     int get_total_correct_question_answered();
34
35
36 private:
37
38     bool does_answer_exist_user(const int& answer_id);
39     Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUserAnsweredQuestion> get_answer(const int& answer_id) ←
40         ;
41
42     Session& current_session;
43 };
44
45 #endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_DATABASE_INTERFACE_H

```

3.4.4 dbinterface.cc

```
1 /**
2  * File: db_interface.cc
3  * Created: 20/12/2017 19:45
4  * Finished:
5  *
6  * Description:
7  * @version 0.01
8  * Author: Jacob Powell
9 */
10
11 #include "db_interface.h"
12
13 /**
14  * @brief This method gets given an id for a user and then searches ←
15  * through the DbUser table for the user with that id.
16  * If it finds a user with that id then it returns a Wt::Dbo::ptr<←
17  * DbUser> object containing all the information
18  * on that user. If it does not find the user it does nothing.
19  *
20  * @param looking_for_id The id of the user we are looking for
21  * @return The user in db_user with id == looking for id
22 */
23 Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUser> db_interface::get_user(std::string looking_for_id) {
24
25     std::cerr << "Getting Information for User with ID(" << ←
26     looking_for_id << ")" << std::endl;
27
28     Wt::Dbo::Transaction transaction(current_session);
29
30     std::cerr << "Getting all user data from the DbUser table" << std::endl;
31
32     Wt::Dbo::collection< Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUser> > all_users = ←
33     current_session.find<DbUser>();
34
35     if (!all_users.empty()){
36         std::cerr << "DbUser Table is not Empty" << std::endl;
37         for(const Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUser>& current_user : all_users){
38             long long int id = current_user.id();
39             std::cout << "Identity: " << id << std::endl;
40             if(std::to_string(id) == looking_for_id)
41                 return current_user;
42         }
43     }
44     std::cout << "Leaving db_interface::db_user" << std::endl;
45 }
46
47 /**
48  * @brief When a user answers a question it stores their answer in the ←
49  * database
50  */
51 void db_interface::add_answer_to_user(const std::string &answer, const ←
52 int question_id) {
```

```

46     Wt::Dbo::Transaction transaction(current_session);
47
48     const Wt::Auth::User& u = current_session.login().user();
49     auto current_user = this->get_user(u.id());
50
51     std::cout << question_id << std::endl;
52
53     if (!this->does_answer_exist_user(question_id)){
54         std::cout << "Adding Question for the first time" << std::endl;
55         std::cout << question_id << std::endl;
56         std::unique_ptr<DbUserAnsweredQuestion> question_answer_1{new ←
57             DbUserAnsweredQuestion()};
58         question_answer_1->question_id = question_id;
59         question_answer_1->answer_text = answer;
60         question_answer_1->user = current_user;
61         Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUserAnsweredQuestion> userPtr = current_session.←
62             add(std::move(question_answer_1));
63     } else {
64         auto question = this->get_answer(question_id);
65         question.modify()->answer_text = answer;
66     }
67 }
68
69 /**
70 * @brief This method searches through the questions a user has saved and←
71 * determines whether or not
72 *      they have already answered said question.
73 *
74 * @param answer_id The id of the answer we are looking for
75 * @return True if the user has answered that question, False if the user←
76 * has not.
77 */
78 bool db_interface::does_answer_exist_user(const int &answer_id) {
79     Wt::Dbo::Transaction transaction(current_session);
80
81     const std::string &current_user_id = this->current_session.login().←
82         user().id();
83     auto current_user = this->get_user(current_user_id);
84
85     if (current_user->questions.empty()){
86         return false;
87     } else{
88         for (const Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUserAnsweredQuestion>& question : ←
89             current_user->questions){
90             std::cout << question->question_id << std::endl;
91             if (question->question_id == answer_id)
92                 return true;
93         }
94         std::cout << "Question already exists" << std::endl;
95         return false;
96     }
97 }
```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
95 /**
96 * @brief This method searches through the questions the user has ↵
97     answered and then returns an object
98 *         containing the data on the question we are searching for.
99 *
100 * @param answer_id The answer_id of the question we are looking for
101 * @return An object containing the information on the question begin ↵
102     searched for
103 */
104 Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUserAnsweredQuestion> db_interface::get_answer(const int &←
105     answer_id){
106     std::cout << "GET ANSWER CALLED" << std::endl;
107     Wt::Dbo::Transaction transaction(current_session);
108
109     const std::string &current_user_id = this >current_session.login().←
110         user().id();
111
112     return this >current_session.find<DbUserAnsweredQuestion>().where("←
113         user_answered_question_id = ?").bind(answer_id)
114             .where("user_id = ?").bind(current_user_id);
115 }
116 /**
117 * @brief This method gets an answer and a question and then checks to ↵
118     see if the users answer is right
119 *
120 * @param answer The user answer
121 * @param question_id The id of the question being answered
122 * @return Whether or not the question is right
123 */
124 bool db_interface::check_answer(const std::string &answer, int ←
125     question_id) {
126     std::cout << "CHECK ANSWER CALLED" << std::endl;
127     Wt::Dbo::Transaction transaction(current_session);
128
129     const std::string& current_user_id = this >current_session.login().←
130         user().id();
131
132     std::cout << "Getting User Answered Questions" << std::endl;
133     Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUserAnsweredQuestion> user_answer = this >←
134         current_session.find<DbUserAnsweredQuestion>()
135             .where("user_answered_question_id = ?").bind(question_id)
136             .where("user_id = ?").bind(current_user_id);
137
138     std::cout << "Getting Questions" << std::endl;
139     Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbQuestions> question = this >current_session.find<←
140         DbQuestions>()
141             .where("question_id = ?").bind(question_id);
142     std::cout << "Got Questions" << std::endl;
143
144     return (user_answer >answer_text == question >question_answer);
145 }
146 /**
147 */
```

```

140 * @brief This method works out how many questions the user has answered
141 * @return THe number of questions the user has attempted
142 */
143 int db_interface::get_total_questions_answered() {
144     Wt::Dbo::Transaction transaction(current_session);
145
146     int number_of_questions = 0;
147
148     auto current_user_id = this->current_session.login().user().id();
149     auto current_user = this->get_user(current_user_id);
150
151     for(const Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUserAnsweredQuestion> question : ←
152         current_user->questions){
153         number_of_questions++;
154     }
155
156     return number_of_questions;
157 }
158 /**
159 * This method works out how many of the quesitons the user has answered ←
160 * correctly
161 * @return The number of correctly answered questions
162 */
163 int db_interface::get_total_correct_question_answered() {
164     Wt::Dbo::Transaction transaction(current_session);
165
166     int number_of_correct_questions = 0;
167
168     auto current_user_id = this->current_session.login().user().id();
169     auto current_user = this->get_user(current_user_id);
170
171     for(const Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUserAnsweredQuestion> question : ←
172         current_user->questions){
173         if(question->is_correct)
174             number_of_correct_questions++;
175     }
176
177     return number_of_correct_questions;
178 }
179 /**
180 * @brief This method sets the is_correct flag in the ←
181 * user_answered_question table so I can easily work out whether or
182 * not the user got the question correct
183 */
184 void db_interface::set_answer_check_flag(int question_id, bool check) {
185     Wt::Dbo::Transaction transaction(current_session);
186
187     auto question = this->get_answer(question_id);
188     question.modify()->is_correct = check;
189 }
```

3.4.5 db'roles.h

```
1  /**
2  * @file db_roles.h
3  * @date 19/12/2017
4  *
5  * @brief This file contains an enum which holds the possible 'roles' ←
6  * that a user registered to a website could be.
7  * By default this value will be assigned to Visitor when the user first ←
8  * comes to the site. When they register then
9  * then will become a User and if they need access to the admin stuff ←
10 * then they can get assigned the admin role.
11 * For the user to become an admin they can't access it straight from the←
12 * site , they need to be in contact with
13 */
14
15 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_DB_ROLES_H
16 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_DB_ROLES_H
17 /**
18 * @enum Role
19 *
20 * @brief This enum contains the basic roles that a user can be assigned ←
21 * to when joining the website
22 */
23 enum class Role{
24     Visitor = 0, /*< The Visitor role , assigned when the user first ←
25     joins the website */
26     User = 1, /*< The User role , assigned when a user on the website ←
27     registers and creates an account*/
28     Admin = 3 /*< The Admin role , only available to people who have been←
29     assigned this role by the creator of the site */
30 };
31
32#endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_DB_ROLES_H
```

3.4.6 db_user.h

```

1 /**
2  * @file db_user.h
3  * @date 20/12/2017
4  *
5  * @brief This file contains the class definition for the db_user class. ←
6  * When reading data from the database, this class
7  * is used to hold the temporary data of the user details and when the ←
8  * application is done with the data the object is
9  * deleted. This class is the intermediary interface between the ←
10 * application and the database. Data goes from the
11 * database and into this class and then we can use it by accessing the ←
12 * object holding the data.
13 */
14
15
16
17 #include "db_roles.h"
18 #include "db_user_answered_question.h"
19
20 #include <Wt/Dbo/Dbo.h>
21 #include <Wt/Dbo/Types.h>
22 #include <Wt/WGlobal.h>
23 #include <Wt/WString.h>
24
25 #include <string>
26
27 class DbUser;
28
29 using AuthInfo = Wt::Auth::Dbo::AuthInfo<DbUser>;
30
31 class DbUser {
32 public:
33
34     Wt::Dbo::collection< Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUserAnsweredQuestion> > questions←
35     ;
36
37     int user_id;
38     Role user_role;
39     Wt::WString user_identity;
40
41     template<class Action>
42     void persist(Action& a) {
43
44         Wt::Dbo::field(a, user_id, "user_id");
45         Wt::Dbo::field(a, user_role, "user_role");
46         Wt::Dbo::field(a, user_identity, "user_identity");
47
48         Wt::Dbo::hasMany(a, questions, Wt::Dbo::ManyToOne, "user");
49
50     }
51
52 }
```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
48     }
49
50 private:
51
52 };
53
54
55
56 #endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_DB_USER.H
```

3.4.7 db·user.cc

```
1 /*  
2  * File: db_user.cc  
3  * Created: 20/12/2017 22:07  
4  * Finished:  
5  *  
6  * Description:  
7  *  
8  * Author: Jacob Powell  
9  */  
10  
11 #include "db_user.h"
```

3.4.8 db/questions.h

```
1  /**
2  * @file db_user.h
3  * @date 20/12/2017
4  *
5  * @brief This file contains the class definition for the db_user class. ←
6  * When reading data from the database, this class
7  * is used to hold the temporary data of the user details and when the ←
8  * application is done with the data the object is
9  * deleted. This class is the intermediary interface between the ←
10 * application and the database. Data goes from the
11 * database and into this class and then we can use it by accessing the ←
12 * object holding the data.
13 */
14
15
16
17 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_DB_QUESTIONS_H
18 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_DB_QUESTIONS_H
19
20
21
22 #include <Wt/Dbo/Dbo.h>
23 #include <Wt/Dbo/Types.h>
24 #include <Wt/WGlobal.h>
25 #include <Wt/WString.h>
26
27 class DbQuestions;
28
29 class DbQuestions {
30 public:
31     std::string question_id;
32     std::string question_text;
33     std::string question_answer;
34     std::string question_option_a;
35     std::string question_option_b;
36     std::string question_option_c;
37
38     template<class Action>
39     void persist(Action& a) {
40
41         Wt::Dbo::field(a, question_id, "question_id");
42         Wt::Dbo::field(a, question_text, "question_text");
43         Wt::Dbo::field(a, question_answer, "question_answer");
44         Wt::Dbo::field(a, question_option_a, "question_option_a");
45         Wt::Dbo::field(a, question_option_b, "question_option_b");
46         Wt::Dbo::field(a, question_option_c, "question_option_c");
47     }
48
49 private:
```

```
49 };  
50  
51 #endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_DB_QUESTIONS_H  
52
```

3.4.9 db_user_answered_question.h

```
1  /**
2  * @file db_user.h
3  * @date 20/12/2017
4  *
5  * @brief This file contains the class definition for the db_user class. ←
6  * When reading data from the database, this class
7  * is used to hold the temporary data of the user details and when the ←
8  * application is done with the data the object is
9  * deleted. This class is the intermediary interface between the ←
10 * application and the database. Data goes from the
11 * database and into this class and then we can use it by accessing the ←
12 * object holding the data.
13 */
14
15
16
17 #include "db_roles.h"
18 #include "db_user.h"
19
20 #include <Wt/Dbo/Dbo.h>
21 #include <Wt/Dbo/Types.h>
22 #include <Wt/WGlobal.h>
23 #include <Wt/WString.h>
24
25 #include <string>
26
27 class DbUserAnsweredQuestion;
28 class DbUser;
29
30 using AuthInfo = Wt::Auth::Dbo::AuthInfo<DbUser>;
31
32 class DbUserAnsweredQuestion {
33 public:
34
35     Wt::Dbo::ptr<DbUser> user;
36
37     int question_id;
38     int answer_id;
39     bool is_correct;
40
41     std::string question_text;
42     std::string answer_text;
43
44
45     template<class Action>
46     void persist(Action& a){
47
48         Wt::Dbo::field(a, question_id, "user_answered_question_id");
49
50 }
```

```
49     Wt::Dbo::field(a, answer_id, "user_answered_answer_id");
50     Wt::Dbo::field(a, question_text, "user_answered_question_text");
51     Wt::Dbo::field(a, answer_text, "user_answered_answer_text");
52     Wt::Dbo::field(a, is_correct, "user_answered_is_correct");
53
54     Wt::Dbo::belongsTo(a, user, "user");
55 }
56 };
57
58 #endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_DB_QUESTION_H
```

3.5 src/layout/

3.5.1 crypto'online'home.h

```
1  /**
2  * @file crypto_online_home.cc
3  * @date 19/12/2017
4  *
5  * @brief This file contains the class and method definitions for the ←
6  *       CryptoOnlineHome class
7  * @version 0.01
8  * @author Jacob Powell
9  */
10 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_HOME_H
11 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_HOME_H
12
13 #include "header/crypto_online_header.h"
14 #include "crypto_online_navigation_grid.h"
15 #include "crypto_online_footer.h"
16 #include "../db/db_interface.h"
17 #include "crypto_online_profile.h"
18 #include "../db/session.h"
19 #include "../auth/crypto_online_auth_widget.h"
20
21 #include <Wt/WContainerWidget.h>
22 #include <Wt/WNavigationBar.h>
23 #include <Wt/WMenu.h>
24 #include <Wt/WText.h>
25 #include <Wt/WGridLayout.h>
26 #include <Wt/WTable.h>
27 #include <Wt/WStackedWidget.h>
28
29 #include <string>
30
31 /**
32 * @class CryptoOnlineHome
33 *
34 * @brief This class serves for the purpose of controlling the main state←
35 *       of the application. All changes that the user makes
36 *       while on the website will first start here and then propagate down ←
37 *       through the related classes and methods
38 */
39 class CryptoOnlineHome : public Wt::WContainerWidget{
40 public:
41     explicit CryptoOnlineHome(Session& session); /*< Constructor for the←
42                                         CryptoOnlineHome Class */
43
44 private:
45     void load_home_page(); /*< Loads the Home Page */
46     void load_login_page(); /*< Loads the Login Page */
47     void load_profile_page(); /*< Loads the Profile Page */
```

```

46 void load_intro_to_cryptography_page(); /*< Loads the Intro to ←
47   Cryptography Page */
48 void load_modular_arithmetic_page(); /*< Loads the Modular ←
49   Arithmetic Page */
50
51 void load_aes_encryption_example(); /*< Loads the aes encryption ←
52   example page */
53
54 Session& _current_session;
55
56 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WGridLayout> _grid; /*< Holds the state of the ←
57   front end display of the website */
58
59 std::unique_ptr<CryptoOnlineHeader> _header; /*< Holds the state of ←
60   the header of the website */
61 std::unique_ptr<crypto_online_navigation_grid> _navigation_grid; /*<<←
62   Holds the state of the navigation grid of the website */
63 std::unique_ptr<crypto_online_footer> _footer; /*< Holds the state ←
64   of the footer of the website */
65 std::unique_ptr<CryptoOnlineProfile> _profile; /*< Holds the state ←
66   of the profile page of the website */
67
68 db_interface database_interface; /*< Allows the interaction between ←
69   the application and the database */
70 #endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_HOME_H

```

3.5.2 crypto'online'home.cc

```
1 /**
2  * @file crypto_online_home.cc
3  * @date 19/12/2017
4  *
5  * @brief This file contains the base structure for how the website looks←
6  *       and how the user interacts with it .
7  * @version 0.01
8  * @author Jacob Powell
9  */
10
11 #include "crypto_online_home.h"
12 #include "information_content/modular_arithmetic.h"
13 #include "information_content/intro_to_cryptography.h"
14 #include "crypto_online_aes_example.h"
15
16 #include <Wt/WApplication.h>
17 #include <Wt/Dbo/backend/Sqlite3.h>
18
19 /**
20  * @brief Constructor for the CryptoOnlineHome class .
21  * The constructor handles the initial loading of the home page. It first←
22  *       calls the home page which contains the
23  * navigation grid to all the internal pages plus the profile stats and ←
24  *       user information .
25  *
26  * It also handles the behaviour of the website when the internal path ←
27  *       changes and correctly navigates to the
28  * appropriate page that the user has requested to navigate to .
29  */
30 CryptoOnlineHome::CryptoOnlineHome(Session& session) : _current_session(←
31                                         session),
32                                         database_interface←
33                                         (session){
34
35     load_home_page();
36     load_database();
37
38     this->handleInternalPath(Wt::WApplication::instance() ->internalPath());
39
40     Wt::WApplication::instance() ->internalPathChanged()
41         .connect(this, &CryptoOnlineHome::handleInternalPath);
42 }
43
44 /**
45  * @brief This method handles any internal path changes to the ←
46  *       application .
47  * It monitors for any change in the internal path and when it does ←
48  *       change it calls the appropriate method to deal with
49  *       internal path change .
50  *
```

```

44 * @param path The new internal path the application has changed to
45 */
46 void CryptoOnlineHome::handleInternalPath(const std::string &path) {
47
48     Wt::WApplication *app = Wt::WApplication::instance();
49
50     std::cout << "PATH CHANGED: " + path << std::endl;
51
52     if (path == "/home") {
53         load_home_page();
54     } else if (path == "/signout") {
55         _current_session.login().logout();
56         load_home_page();
57         app->setInternalPath("/home", true);
58     } else if (path == "/profile") {
59         load_profile_page();
60     } else if (path == "/login") {
61         load_login_page();
62         app->setInternalPath("/login", true);
63     } else if (path == "/symmetric/modular arithmetic") {
64         load_modular_arithmetic_page();
65     } else if (path == "/basics/concepts") {
66         load_intro_to_cryptography_page();
67     } else if (path == "/aes encryption") {
68         load_aes_encryption_example();
69     }
70     /*
71      * TODO: Add navigation to all parts of the website
72      */
73     else
74         Wt::WApplication::instance() >setInternalPath("/home", true);
75 }
76
77 /**
78 * @brief This method loads the home page of the website
79 */
80 void CryptoOnlineHome::load_home_page() {
81     this->clear();
82     this->setHeight(1770);
83
84     this->_grid = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WGridLayout>();
85
86     std::cout << "WE GOT HERE" << std::endl;
87     this->_header = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<CryptoOnlineHeader>(←
88         _current_session);
89     std::cout << "WE GOT HERO" << std::endl;
90     this->_navigation_grid = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<←
91         crypto_online_navigation_grid>();
92     this->_footer = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<crypto_online_footer>();
93
94     this->_grid->addItem(std::move(this->_header), 0, 0);
95     this->_grid->addItem(std::move(this->_navigation_grid), 1, 0);
96     this->_grid->addItem(std::move(this->_footer), 2, 0);
97
98     this->setLayout(std::move(this->_grid));

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
97 }
98
99 /**
100 * @brief This method loads the login page of the website
101 */
102 void CryptoOnlineHome::load_login_page() {
103     this->clear();
104     this->setHeight(400);
105
106     this->_grid = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WGridLayout>();
107
108     this->_header = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<CryptoOnlineHeader>(<-
109         _current_session);
110     this->_login = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<CryptoOnlineAuthWidget>(Session->
111         ::auth(), _current_session.users(),
112
113         _current_session->
114             .<-
115             login->
116             () , <-
117             _current_session->
118             );
119
120 /**
121 * @brief This method creates a live connection between the web ←
122 *        application of the website
123 */
124 void CryptoOnlineHome::load_database() {
125     //database_interface.connect_database();
126 }
127 /**
128 * @brief This method loads the profile page of the website
129 */
130 void CryptoOnlineHome::load_profile_page() {
131     this->clear();
132     this->setHeight(400);
133
134     this->_grid = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WGridLayout>();
135
136     this->_header = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<CryptoOnlineHeader>(<-
137         _current_session);
138     this->_profile = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<CryptoOnlineProfile>(<-
139         _current_session);
140     this->_footer = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<crypto_online_footer>();
141
142     this->_grid->addItem(std::move(this->_header), 0, 0);
```

```

141     this >_grid >addWidget(std::move(this >_profile), 1, 0, Wt::←
142         AlignmentFlag::Center);
143     this >_grid >addItem(std::move(this >_footer), 2, 0);
144
145 }
146
147 /**
148 * @brief This methods loads the Basic Concepts page
149 */
150 void CryptoOnlineHome::load_intro_to_cryptography_page() {
151     this >clear();
152     this >setHeight(4500);
153
154     std::string title_link = "learning.intro_to_cryptography.title";
155     std::string content_link = "learning.intro_to_cryptography.content";
156
157     this >_grid = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WGridLayout>();
158
159     this >_header = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<CryptoOnlineHeader>(←
160         _current_session);
161     this >_footer = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<crypto_online_footer>();
162
163     this >_grid >addItem(std::move(this >_header), 0, 0);
164     this >_grid >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<intro_to_cryptography>(←
165         _current_session, title_link, content_link), 1, 0, Wt::←
166             AlignmentFlag::Center);
167     this >_grid >addItem(std::move(this >_footer), 2, 0);
168
169 }
170 /**
171 * @brief This method loads the modular arithmetic of the website
172 */
173 void CryptoOnlineHome::load_modular_arithmetic_page() {
174     this >clear();
175     this >setHeight(2700);
176
177     std::string title_link = "learning.modular_arithmetic.title";
178     std::string content_link = "learning.modular_arithmetic.content";
179     std::string question_link = "learning.modular_arithmetic.answer ←
180         template";
181
182     this >_grid = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WGridLayout>();
183
184     this >_header = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<CryptoOnlineHeader>(←
185         _current_session);
186     this >_footer = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<crypto_online_footer>();
187
188     this >_grid >addItem(std::move(this >_header), 0, 0);
189     this >_grid >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<modular_arithmetic>(←
190         _current_session, title_link, content_link, question_link),
191                         1, 0, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
192     this >_grid >addItem(std::move(this >_footer), 2, 0);

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
189     this >setLayout(std::move(this >_grid));
190 }
191 }
192 }
193 */
194 /**
195 * @brief This method loads the aes encryption example page
196 */
197 void CryptoOnlineHome::load_aes_encryption_example() {
198     this >clear();
199     this >setHeight(1000);
200
201     this >_grid = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WGridLayout>();
202
203     this >_header = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<CryptoOnlineHeader>(<-
204         _current_session);
205     this >_footer = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<crypto_online_footer>();
206
207     this >_grid >addItem(std::move(this >_header), 0, 0);
208     this >_grid >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<CryptoOnlineAESExample>(),
209                           0, 1, 0);
210     this >_grid >addItem(std::move(this >_footer), 2, 0);
211
212     this >setLayout(std::move(this >_grid));
213 }
```

3.5.3 crypto'online'navigation'grid.h

```

1 /*
2  * File: crypto_online_home.cc
3  * Created: 19/12/2017 13:32
4  * Finished:
5  *
6  * Description:
7  *
8  * Author: Jacob Powell
9 */
10
11 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_NAVIGATION_GRID_H
12 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_NAVIGATION_GRID_H
13
14 #include <Wt/WGridLayout.h>
15 #include <Wt/WText.h>
16 #include <Wt/WLink.h>
17 #include <Wt/WAnchor.h>
18
19 class crypto_online_navigation_grid : public Wt::WGridLayout {
20 public:
21     crypto_online_navigation_grid();
22
23 private:
24
25     void populate_navigation_grid();
26     void setup_basic_contents();
27     void setup_symmetric_contents();
28     void setup_asymmetric_contents();
29     void setup_applications_contents();
30     void clear_grid();
31
32     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> title_cryptography_basics;
33     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> title_symmetric;
34     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> title_asymmetric;
35     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> title_applications;
36
37     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> ←
38         subtitle_introduction_to_symmetric_cryptography;
39     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> subtitle_des;
40     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> subtitle_aes;
41     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> subtitle_more_about_block_ciphers;
42     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> ←
43         subtitle_introduction_to_asymmetric_cryptography;
44     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> subtitle_basic_number_theory_for_pk;
45     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> subtitle_rsa_cryptosystem;
46     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> subtitle_dlp_cryptosystems;
47     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> subtitle_ec_cryptosystems;
48     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> subtitle_digital_signatures;
49     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> subtitle_hash_functions;
50     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> subtitle_macs;
51     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText> subtitle_key_establishment;

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
51 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> cryptography_basics_concepts;
52 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> ←
53     cryptography_basics_real_world_applications;
54 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> cryptography_basics_concepts_history;
55
56 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_modular_arithmetic;
57 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_cipher_types;
58 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_historical_ciphers;
59
60 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_randomness;
61 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_stream_ciphers;
62 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> ←
63     symmetric_linear_feedback_shift_registers;
64
65 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_des_overview;
66 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_des_feistal_networks;
67 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_des_internals;
68 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_des_decryption;
69 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_des_security;
70 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_des_alternatives;
71
72 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_aes_overview;
73 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_aes_galois_fields;
74 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_aes_internals;
75 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_aes_decryption;
76 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> ←
77     symmetric_aes_implementations_hardware_software;
78 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> symmetric_aes_example;
79
80 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> ←
81     symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_modes_of_operation;
82 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> ←
83     symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_increasing_security;
84 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> ←
85     symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_revisit_of_exhaustive_key_search←
86     ;
87
88 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_symmetric_vs_asymmetric;
89 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_authenticity_of_public_keys;
90 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> ←
91     asymmetric_key_lengths_and_security_levels;
92
93 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_euclidean_algorithm;
94 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_eulers_phi_function;
95 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> ←
96     asymmetric_fermats_little_theorem_and_eulers_theorem;
97
98 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_rsa_introduction;
99 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_rsa_encryption_decryption;
100 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_rsa_key_generation;
101 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> ←
102     asymmetric_rsa_encryption_decryption_fast_exponentiation;
103 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_rsa_speed_up_techniques;
104 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_rsa_finding_large_primes;
105 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_rsa_padding;
```

```
96 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_rsa_attacks;
97 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> ←
98     asymmetric_rsa_implementations_in_hardware_software;
99
100 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_dh_dhke;
101 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_dh_algebra;
102 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_dh_dlp;
103 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_dh_security;
104 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_dh_elgamal_encryption_scheme;
105 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_dh_elgamal_security;
106
107 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_ec_definition;
108 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_ec_group_operations;
109 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_ec_dlp;
110 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_ec_dhke;
111 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_ec_security;
112 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> ←
113     asymmetric_ec_implementations_in_hardware_software;
114
115 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_ds_introduction;
116 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_ds_rsa;
117 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_ds_elgamal;
118 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_ds_dsa;
119 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> asymmetric_ds_ecdsa;
120
121 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> protocols_hf_motivation;
122 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> protocols_hf_security_requirements;
123 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> protocols_hf_overview;
124 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> protocols_hf_sha1;
125 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> protocols_hf_sha3;
126 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> protocols_hf_bcrypt;
127
128 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> protocols_macs_principles;
129 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> protocols_macs_hash_functions;
130 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> protocols_macs_block_cipher;
131
132 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> protocols_key_est_introduction;
133 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> protocols_key_est_symmetric;
134 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WAnchor> protocols_key_est_asymmetric;
135
136 };
137 #endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_NAVIGATION_GRID_H
```

3.5.4 crypto·online·navigation·grid.cc

```
1 /*  
2  * File: crypto_online_home.cc  
3  * Created: 19/12/2017 13:32  
4  * Finished:  
5  *  
6  * Description:  
7  *  
8  * Author: Jacob Powell  
9 */  
10  
11 #include "crypto_online_navigation_grid.h"  
12  
13 #include <Wt/WPushButton.h>  
14  
15 crypto_online_navigation_grid::crypto_online_navigation_grid() {  
16     populate_navigation_grid();  
17 }  
18  
19  
20 void crypto_online_navigation_grid::populate_navigation_grid() {  
21     this->setup_basic_contents();  
22     this->setup_symmetric_contents();  
23     this->setup_asymmetric_contents();  
24     this->setup_applications_contents();  
25     this->clear_grid();  
26 }  
27  
28 void crypto_online_navigation_grid::setup_basic_contents() {  
29     this->title_cryptography_basics = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("←  
      Cryptography Basics");  
30     this->title_cryptography_basics->setStyleClass("navigation_grid_title←  
      ");  
31     this->addWidget(std::move(this->title_cryptography_basics), 0, 1);  
32  
33     this->cryptography_basics_concepts = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::←  
      WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(  
          Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/basics/concepts"));  
34     auto button_cryptography_basics_concepts = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::←  
      ::WPushButton>("Basic Concepts");  
35     button_cryptography_basics_concepts->setStyleClass("←  
      navigation_grid_item");  
36     this->cryptography_basics_concepts->addWidget(std::move(←  
      button_cryptography_basics_concepts));  
37     this->addWidget(std::move(cryptography_basics_concepts), 1, 0, Wt::←  
      AlignmentFlag::Center);  
38  
39     this->cryptography_basics_real_world_applications = Wt::cpp14::←  
      make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(  
          Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/basics/real world applications"←  
          ));  
40     auto button_cryptography_basics_real_world_applications =
```

```

43         Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Real World ←
44             Applications");
45         button_cryptography_basics_real_world_applications->setStyleClass("←
46                 navigation_grid_item");
47         this->cryptography_basics_real_world_applications->addWidget(
48             std::move(button_cryptography_basics_real_world_applications)←
49             );
50         this->addWidget(std::move(this) <→
51             cryptography_basics_real_world_applications), 1, 1, Wt::←
52                 AlignmentFlag::Center);
53
54     this->cryptography_basics_concepts_history = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<←
55         Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
56             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/basics/history"));
57     auto button_cryptography_basics_history = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::←
58         WPushButton>("History");
59     button_cryptography_basics_history->setStyleClass("←
60                 navigation_grid_item");
61     this->cryptography_basics_concepts_history->addWidget(
62         std::move(button_cryptography_basics_history));
63     this->addWidget(std::move(this) >cryptography_basics_concepts_history)←
64             , 1, 2, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
65 }
66
67 void crypto_online_navigation_grid::setup_symmetric_contents() {
68     this->title_symmetric = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("Symmetric ←
69             Cryptography");
70     this->title_symmetric->setStyleClass("navigation_grid_title");
71     this->addWidget(std::move(this) >title_symmetric), 2, 1;
72
73     this->subtitle_introduction_to_symmetric_cryptography = Wt::cpp14::←
74         make_unique<Wt::WText>("Introduction to Symmetric Cryptography");
75     this->subtitle_introduction_to_symmetric_cryptography->setStyleClass(←
76             "navigation_grid_subtitle");
77     this->addWidget(std::move(this) <→
78             subtitle_introduction_to_symmetric_cryptography), 3, 1;
79
80     this->symmetric_modular_arithmetic = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::←
81         WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
82             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/modular arithmetic"))←
83             ;
84     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_modular_arithmetic = Wt::cpp14::←
85         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Modular Arithmetic");
86     button_cryptography_symmetric_modular_arithmetic->setStyleClass("←
87                 navigation_grid_item");
88     this->symmetric_modular_arithmetic->addWidget(
89         std::move(button_cryptography_symmetric_modular_arithmetic));
90     this->addWidget(std::move(this) >symmetric_modular_arithmetic), 4, 0, Wt←
91             ::AlignmentFlag::Center);
92
93     this->symmetric_cipher_types = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt←
94             ::WLink(
95                 Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/cipher types"));
96     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_cipher_types = Wt::cpp14::←
97         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Cipher Types");

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
78     button_cryptography_symmetric_cipher_types > setStyleClass("←
    navigation_grid_item");
79     this > symmetric_cipher_types > addWidget(std::move(←
        button_cryptography_symmetric_cipher_types));
80     this > addWidget(std::move(this > symmetric_cipher_types), 4, 1, Wt::←
        AlignmentFlag::Center);
81
82     this > symmetric_historical_ciphers = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::←
        WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
83         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/historical_ciphers"))←
        ;
84     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_historical_ciphers = Wt::cpp14::←
        make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Historical Ciphers");
85     button_cryptography_symmetric_historical_ciphers > setStyleClass("←
        navigation_grid_item");
86     this > symmetric_historical_ciphers > addWidget(std::move(←
        button_cryptography_symmetric_historical_ciphers));
87     this > addWidget(std::move(this > symmetric_historical_ciphers), 4, 2, Wt::←
        AlignmentFlag::Center);
88
89     this > symmetric_randomness = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::←
        WLink(
90         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/random number ←
            generators"));
91     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_randomness = Wt::cpp14::←
        make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Random Number Generators");
92     button_cryptography_symmetric_randomness > setStyleClass("←
        navigation_grid_item");
93     this > symmetric_randomness > addWidget(std::move(←
        button_cryptography_symmetric_randomness));
94     this > addWidget(std::move(this > symmetric_randomness), 5, 0, Wt::←
        AlignmentFlag::Center);
95
96     this > symmetric_stream_ciphers = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(←
        Wt::WLink(
97         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/stream ciphers"));
98     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_stream_ciphers = Wt::cpp14::←
        make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Stream Ciphers");
99     button_cryptography_symmetric_stream_ciphers > setStyleClass("←
        navigation_grid_item");
100    this > symmetric_stream_ciphers > addWidget(std::move(←
        button_cryptography_symmetric_stream_ciphers));
101    this > addWidget(std::move(this > symmetric_stream_ciphers), 5, 1, Wt::←
        AlignmentFlag::Center);
102
103    this > symmetric_linear_feedback_shift_registers = Wt::cpp14::←
        make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
104        Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/stream ciphers"));
105    auto button_cryptography_symmetric_lfsr = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::←
        WPushButton>("Linear Feedback Shift Registers");
106    button_cryptography_symmetric_lfsr > setStyleClass("←
        navigation_grid_item");
107    this > symmetric_linear_feedback_shift_registers > addWidget(std::move(←
        button_cryptography_symmetric_lfsr));
```

```

108     this >addWidget(std::move(this >↔
109         symmetric_linear_feedback_shift_registers), 5, 2, Wt::AlignmentFlag↔
110             ::Center);
111
112     this >subtitle_des = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("DES: Data ↔
113         Encryption Standard");
114     this >subtitle_des >setStyleClass("navigation_grid_subtitle");
115     this >addWidget(std::move(subtitle_des), 6, 1);
116
117     this >symmetric_des_overview = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt↔
118         ::WLink(
119             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/des overview"));
120     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_des_overview = Wt::cpp14::↔
121         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("DES Overview");
122     button_cryptography_symmetric_des_overview >setStyleClass("↔
123         navigation_grid_item");
124     this >symmetric_des_overview >addWidget(std::move(↔
125         button_cryptography_symmetric_des_overview));
126     this >addWidget(std::move(this >symmetric_des_overview), 7, 0, Wt::↔
127         AlignmentFlag::Center);
128
129     this >symmetric_des_feistal_networks = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::↔
130         WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
131             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/feistal networks"));
132     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_des_feistal_networks = Wt::cpp14::↔
133         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Feistal Networks");
134     button_cryptography_symmetric_des_feistal_networks >setStyleClass("↔
135         navigation_grid_item");
136     this >symmetric_des_feistal_networks >addWidget(std::move(↔
137         button_cryptography_symmetric_des_feistal_networks));
138     this >addWidget(std::move(this >symmetric_des_feistal_networks), 7, 1, ↔
139         Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
140
141     this >symmetric_des_internals = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(↔
142         Wt::WLink(
143             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/des internals"));
144     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_des_internals = Wt::cpp14::↔
145         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("DES Internals");
146     button_cryptography_symmetric_des_internals >setStyleClass("↔
147         navigation_grid_item");
148     this >symmetric_des_internals >addWidget(std::move(↔
149         button_cryptography_symmetric_des_internals));
150     this >addWidget(std::move(this >symmetric_des_internals), 7, 2, Wt::↔
151         AlignmentFlag::Center);
152
153     this >symmetric_des_decryption = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(↔
154         Wt::WLink(
155             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/des decryption"));
156     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_des_decryption = Wt::cpp14::↔
157         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("DES Decryption");
158     button_cryptography_symmetric_des_decryption >setStyleClass("↔
159         navigation_grid_item");
160     this >symmetric_des_decryption >addWidget(std::move(↔
161         button_cryptography_symmetric_des_decryption));

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
140     this >addWidget(std::move(this >symmetric_des_decryption), 8, 0, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
141
142     this >symmetric_des_security = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
143         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/des security"));
144     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_des_security = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("DES Security");
145     button_cryptography_symmetric_des_security >setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
146     this >symmetric_des_security >addWidget(std::move(button_cryptography_symmetric_des_security));
147     this >addWidget(std::move(this >symmetric_des_security), 8, 1, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
148
149     this >symmetric_des_alternatives = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
150         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/des alternatives"));
151     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_des_alternatives = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("DES Alternatives");
152     button_cryptography_symmetric_des_alternatives >setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
153     this >symmetric_des_alternatives >addWidget(std::move(button_cryptography_symmetric_des_alternatives));
154     this >addWidget(std::move(this >symmetric_des_alternatives), 8, 2, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
155
156     this >subtitle_aes = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("AES: Advanced Encryption Standard");
157     this >subtitle_aes >setStyleClass("navigation_grid_subtitle");
158     this >addWidget(std::move(subtitle_aes), 9, 1);
159
160     this >symmetric_aes_overview = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
161         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/aes overview"));
162     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_overview = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("AES Overview");
163     button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_overview >setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
164     this >symmetric_aes_overview >addWidget(std::move(button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_overview));
165     this >addWidget(std::move(this >symmetric_aes_overview), 10, 0, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
166
167     this >symmetric_aes_galois_fields = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
168         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/aes galois fields"));
169     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_galois_fields = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("AES Galois Fields");
170     button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_galois_fields >setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
171     this >symmetric_aes_galois_fields >addWidget(std::move(button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_galois_fields));
172     this >addWidget(std::move(this >symmetric_aes_galois_fields), 10, 1, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
```

```

173
174     this >symmetric_aes_internals = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(←
175         Wt::WLink(
176             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/aes internals"));
177     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_internals = Wt::cpp14::←
178         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("AES Internals");
179     button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_internals >setStyleClass("←
180         navigation_grid_item");
181     this >symmetric_aes_internals >addWidget(std::move(←
182         button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_internals));
183     this >addWidget(std::move(this >symmetric_aes_internals), 10, 2, Wt::←
184         AlignmentFlag::Center);
185
186     this >symmetric_aes_decryption = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(←
187         Wt::WLink(
188             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/aes decryption"));
189     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_decryption = Wt::cpp14::←
190         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("AES Decryption");
191     button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_decryption >setStyleClass("←
192         navigation_grid_item");
193     this >symmetric_aes_decryption >addWidget(std::move(←
194         button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_decryption));
195     this >addWidget(std::move(this >symmetric_aes_decryption), 11, 0, Wt::←
196         AlignmentFlag::Center);
197
198     this >symmetric_aes_implementations_hardware_software = Wt::cpp14::←
199         make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
200             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/aes implementations ←
201                 hardware software"));
202     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_implementations =
203         Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("AES Implementations ←
204             in Hardware and Software");
205     button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_implementations >setStyleClass("←
206         navigation_grid_item");
207     this >symmetric_aes_implementations_hardware_software >addWidget(std::move(←
208         button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_implementations));
209     this >addWidget(std::move(this >symmetric_aes_implementations_hardware_software), 11, 1, Wt::←
210         AlignmentFlag::Center);
211
212     this >symmetric_aes_example = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::←
213         WLink(
214             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/aes example"));
215     auto button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_example = Wt::cpp14::←
216         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("AES Example");
217     button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_example >setStyleClass("←
218         navigation_grid_item");
219     this >symmetric_aes_example >addWidget(std::move(←
220         button_cryptography_symmetric_aes_example));
221     this >addWidget(std::move(this >symmetric_aes_example), 11, 2, Wt::←
222         AlignmentFlag::Center);
223
224     this >subtitle_more_about_block_ciphers = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::←
225         WText>("More about Block Ciphers");

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
204     this >subtitle_more_about_block_ciphers >setStyleClass("navigation_grid_subtitle");
205     this >addWidget(std::move(this >subtitle_more_about_block_ciphers) <,
206                      12, 1);
207
208     this >symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_modes_of_operation = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
209         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/modes of operation"));
210
211     auto <-
212         button_cryptography_symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_modes_of_operation <=
213             Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Modes of Operation");
214
215     button_cryptography_symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_modes_of_operation >-
216         >setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
217     this >symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_modes_of_operation ><
218         addWidget(
219             std::move(<
220                 button_cryptography_symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_modes_of_operation
221             )));
222
223     this >addWidget(std::move(this >-
224         symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_modes_of_operation), 13, 0, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
225
226     this >symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_increasing_security = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
227         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/increasing block cipher security"));
228
229     auto <-
230         button_cryptography_symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_increasing_security <=
231             Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Increasing security of Block Ciphers");
232
233     button_cryptography_symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_increasing_security >-
234         >setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
235     this >symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_increasing_security ><
236         addWidget(
237             std::move(<
238                 button_cryptography_symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_increasing_security
239             )));
240
241     this >addWidget(std::move(this >-
242         symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_increasing_security), 13, 1, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
243
244     this >-
245         symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_revisit_of_exhaustive_key_search =
246             Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
247                 Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/symmetric/revisit of exhaustive key search"));
248
249     auto <-
250         button_cryptography_symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_revisit_of_exhaustive_key_search <=
251             Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Revisit of Exhaustive Key Search");
```

```

229     button_cryptography_symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_revisit_of_exhaustive_key_sea
230         >setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
231     this >←
232         symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_revisit_of_exhaustive_key_search←
233             >addWidget(
234                 std::move(←
235                     button_cryptography_symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_revisit_of_exhaus
236                         ));
237     this >addWidget(std::move(this) >←
238         symmetric_more_about_block_ciphers_revisit_of_exhaustive_key_search←
239             ),13,2, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
240 }
241
242 void crypto_online_navigation_grid::setup_asymmetric_contents() {
243     this >title_asymmetric = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>(←
244         "Asymmetric Cryptography");
245     this >title_asymmetric >setStyleClass("navigation_grid_title");
246     this >addWidget(std::move(this) >title_asymmetric),14,1;
247
248     this >subtitle_introduction_to_asymmetric_cryptography = Wt::cpp14::←
249         make_unique<Wt::WText>("Introduction to Asymmetric Cryptography");
250     this >subtitle_introduction_to_asymmetric_cryptography >setStyleClass←
251         ("navigation_grid_subtitle");
252     this >addWidget(std::move(this) >←
253         subtitle_introduction_to_asymmetric_cryptography),15,1;
254
255     this >asymmetric_symmetric_vs_asymmetric = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt←
256         ::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
257             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/symmetric_vs ←
258                 asymmetric"));
259     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_vs_symmetric = Wt::cpp14::←
260         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Symmetric vs Asymmetric");
261     button_cryptography_asymmetric_vs_symmetric >setStyleClass("←
262         navigation_grid_item");
263     this >asymmetric_symmetric_vs_asymmetric >addWidget(std::move(←
264         button_cryptography_asymmetric_vs_symmetric));
265     this >addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_symmetric_vs_asymmetric),16,0, ←
266         Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
267
268     this >asymmetric_authenticity_of_public_keys = Wt::cpp14::make_unique←
269         <Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
270             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/authenticity_of ←
271                 public keys"));
272     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_authenticity_of_public_keys = Wt←
273         ::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Authenticity of Public Keys←
274             ");
275     button_cryptography_asymmetric_authenticity_of_public_keys >←
276         setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
277     this >asymmetric_authenticity_of_public_keys >addWidget(std::move(←
278         button_cryptography_asymmetric_authenticity_of_public_keys));
279     this >addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_authenticity_of_public_keys)←
280             ,16,1, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
281
282     this >asymmetric_key_lengths_and_security_levels = Wt::cpp14::←
283         make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
259         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/key_lengths_and_security_levels"));
260     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_key_lengths_security_levels = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Key Lengths and Security Lengths");
261     button_cryptography_asymmetric_key_lengths_security_levels->setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
262     this->asymmetric_key_lengths_and_security_levels->addWidget(std::move(button_cryptography_asymmetric_key_lengths_security_levels));
263     this->addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_key_lengths_and_security_levels), 16, 2, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
264
265     this->subtitle_basic_number_theory_for_pk = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("Basic Number Theory for Public Key Algorithms");
266     this->subtitle_basic_number_theory_for_pk->setStyleClass("navigation_grid_subtitle");
267     this->addWidget(std::move(this->subtitle_basic_number_theory_for_pk), 17, 1);
268
269     this->asymmetric_euclidean_algorithm = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
270         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/ea_eea"));
271     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_euclidean_algorithm = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("EA and EEA Algorithms");
272     button_cryptography_asymmetric_euclidean_algorithm->setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
273     this->asymmetric_euclidean_algorithm->addWidget(std::move(button_cryptography_asymmetric_euclidean_algorithm));
274     this->addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_euclidean_algorithm), 18, 0, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
275
276     this->asymmetric_eulers_phi_function = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
277         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/euler's_phi_function"));
278     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_phi_function = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Euler's Phi Function");
279     button_cryptography_asymmetric_phi_function->setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
280     this->asymmetric_eulers_phi_function->addWidget(std::move(button_cryptography_asymmetric_phi_function));
281     this->addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_eulers_phi_function), 18, 1, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
282
283     this->asymmetric_fermats_little_theorem_and_eulers_theorem = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
284         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/fermats_little_theorem_eulers_theorem"));
285     auto button_cryptography_fermats_little_theorem_and_eulers_theorem = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Fermat's Little Theorem and Euler's Theorem");
286     button_cryptography_fermats_little_theorem_and_eulers_theorem->setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
287     this->asymmetric_fermats_little_theorem_and_eulers_theorem->addWidget(std::move(button_cryptography_fermats_little_theorem_and_eulers_theorem));
```

```

288     button_cryptography_fermats_little_theorem_and_eulers_theorem));
289     this >addWidget(std::move(←
290         asymmetric_fermats_little_theorem_and_eulers_theorem), 18, 2, Wt::←
291         AlignmentFlag::Center);
292
293     this >subtitle_rsa_cryptosystem = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>(”←
294         The RSA Cryptosystem”);
295     this >subtitle_rsa_cryptosystem >setStyleClass(”←
296         navigation_grid_subtitle”);
297     this >addWidget(std::move(this >subtitle_rsa_cryptosystem), 19, 1);
298
299     this >asymmetric_rsa_introduction = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::←
300         WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
301             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, ”/asymmetric/rsa introduction”));
302     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_introduction = Wt::cpp14::←
303         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>(”RSA Introduction”);
304     button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_introduction >setStyleClass(”←
305         navigation_grid_item”);
306     this >asymmetric_rsa_introduction >addWidget(std::move(←
307         button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_introduction));
308     this >addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_rsa_introduction), 20, 0, Wt::←
309         AlignmentFlag::Center);
310
311     this >asymmetric_rsa_encryption_decryption = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<←
312         Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
313             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, ”/asymmetric/rsa encryption ←
314                 decryption”));
315     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_encryption_decryption = Wt::←
316         cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>(”RSA Encryption and Decryption←
317             ”);
318     button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_encryption_decryption >←
319         setStyleClass(”navigation_grid_item”);
320     this >asymmetric_rsa_encryption_decryption >addWidget(std::move(←
321         button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_encryption_decryption));
322     this >addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_rsa_encryption_decryption), 20, 1, ←
323         Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
324
325     this >asymmetric_rsa_key_generation = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::←
326         WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
327             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, ”/asymmetric/rsa key generation”)←
328                 );
329     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_key_generation = Wt::cpp14::←
330         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>(”RSA Key Generation”);
331     button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_key_generation >setStyleClass(”←
332         navigation_grid_item”);
333     this >asymmetric_rsa_key_generation >addWidget(std::move(←
334         button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_key_generation));
335     this >addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_rsa_key_generation), 20, 2, Wt::←
336         AlignmentFlag::Center);
337
338     this >asymmetric_rsa_encryption_decryption_fast_exponentiation= Wt::←
339         cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
340             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, ”/asymmetric/rsa fast ←
341                 exponentiation”));

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
317 auto ←
318     button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_encryption_decryption_fast_exponentiation←
319     =
320         Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("RSA Encryption and ←
321             Decryption with Fast Exponentiation");
322         button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_encryption_decryption_fast_exponentiation←
323             >setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
324         this >asymmetric_rsa_encryption_decryption_fast_exponentiation >←
325             addWidget(std::move(←
326                 button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_encryption_decryption_fast_exponentiation←
327             ));
328         this >addWidget(std::move(←
329             asymmetric_rsa_encryption_decryption_fast_exponentiation), 21, 0, Wt←
330             ::AlignmentFlag::Center);
331
332         this >asymmetric_rsa_speed_up_techniques = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt←
333             ::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
334                 Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/rsa speed up ←
335                     techniques"));
336         auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_speed_up_techniques = Wt::←
337             cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("RSA Speed Up Techniques");
338         button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_speed_up_techniques >setStyleClass←
339             ("navigation_grid_item");
340         this >asymmetric_rsa_speed_up_techniques >addWidget(std::move(←
341             button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_speed_up_techniques));
342         this >addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_rsa_speed_up_techniques), 21, 1, ←
343             Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
344
345         this >asymmetric_rsa_finding_large_primes = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt←
346             ::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
347                 Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/rsa finding large ←
348                     primes"));
349         auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_finding_large_primes = Wt::←
350             cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("RSA Finding Large Primes");
351         button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_finding_large_primes >←
352             setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
353         this >asymmetric_rsa_finding_large_primes >addWidget(std::move(←
354             button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_finding_large_primes));
355         this >addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_rsa_finding_large_primes), 21, 2, ←
356             Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
357
358         this >asymmetric_rsa_padding = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt←
359             ::WLink(
360                 Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/rsa padding"));
361         auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_padding = Wt::cpp14::←
362             make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("RSA Padding");
363         button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_padding >setStyleClass("←
364             navigation_grid_item");
365         this >asymmetric_rsa_padding >addWidget(std::move(←
366             button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_padding));
367         this >addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_rsa_padding), 22, 0, Wt::←
368             AlignmentFlag::Center);
369
370         this >asymmetric_rsa_attacks = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt←
371             ::WLink(
```

```

345             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/rsa_finding_large_primes"));
346     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_attacks = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("RSA Attacks");
347     button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_attacks->setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
348     this->asymmetric_rsa_attacks->addWidget(std::move(button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_attacks));
349     this->addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_rsa_attacks), 22, 1, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
350
351     this->asymmetric_rsa_implementations_in_hardware_software = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
352         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/rsa_finding_large_primes"));
353     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_implementations_in_hardware_software =
354         Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("RSA Implementations in Hardware and Software");
355     button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_implementations_in_hardware_software->setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
356     this->asymmetric_rsa_implementations_in_hardware_software->addWidget(std::move(button_cryptography_asymmetric_rsa_implementations_in_hardware_software));
357     this->addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_rsa_implementations_in_hardware_software), 22, 2, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
358
359     this->subtitle_dlp_cryptosystems = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("Public Key Cryptosystems based on the Discrete Logarithm Problem");
360     this->subtitle_dlp_cryptosystems->setStyleClass("navigation_grid_subtitle");
361     this->addWidget(std::move(this->subtitle_dlp_cryptosystems), 23, 1);
362
363     this->asymmetric_dh_dhke = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
364         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/dh_dhke"));
365     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_dhke = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Diffie Hellman Key Exchange");
366     button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_dhke->setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
367     this->asymmetric_dh_dhke->addWidget(std::move(button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_dhke));
368     this->addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_dh_dhke), 24, 0, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
369
370     this->asymmetric_dh_algebra = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
371         Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/dh_algebra"));
372     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_algebra = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Diffie Hellman Algebra");

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
373     button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_algebra > setStyleClass("↔
374         navigation_grid_item");
375     this > asymmetric_dh_algebra > addWidget(std::move(↔
376         button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_algebra));
377     this > addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_dh_algebra), 24, 1, Wt::↔
378         AlignmentFlag::Center);
379
380     this > asymmetric_dh_dlp = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::↔
381         WLink(
382             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/dh dlp"));
383     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_dlp = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<↔
384         Wt::WPushButton>("The Discrete Logarithm Problem");
385     button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_dlp > setStyleClass("↔
386         navigation_grid_item");
387     this > asymmetric_dh_dlp > addWidget(std::move(↔
388         button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_dlp));
389     this > addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_dh_dlp), 24, 2, Wt::AlignmentFlag↔
390         ::Center);
391
392     this > asymmetric_dh_security = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt↔
393         ::WLink(
394             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/dh security"));
395     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_security = Wt::cpp14::↔
396         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Diffie Hellman Security");
397     button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_security > setStyleClass("↔
398         navigation_grid_item");
399     this > asymmetric_dh_security > addWidget(std::move(↔
400         button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_security));
401     this > addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_dh_security), 25, 0, Wt::↔
402         AlignmentFlag::Center);
403
404     this > asymmetric_dh_elgamal_encryption_scheme = Wt::cpp14::↔
405         make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
406             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/dh dlp"));
407     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_elgamal_encryption_scheme = Wt::cpp14↔
408         ::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("The Elgamal Encryption Scheme");
409     button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_elgamal_encryption_scheme > setStyleClass("↔
410         navigation_grid_item");
411     this > asymmetric_dh_elgamal_encryption_scheme > addWidget(std::move(↔
412         button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_elgamal_encryption_scheme));
413     this > addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_dh_elgamal_encryption_scheme)↔
414         , 25, 1, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
415
416     this > asymmetric_dh_elgamal_security = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::↔
417         WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
418             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/dh dlp"));
419     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_elgamal_security = Wt::cpp14::↔
420         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Elgamal Security");
421     button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_elgamal_security > setStyleClass("↔
422         navigation_grid_item");
423     this > asymmetric_dh_elgamal_security > addWidget(std::move(↔
424         button_cryptography_asymmetric_dh_elgamal_security));
425     this > addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_dh_elgamal_security), 25, 2, Wt::↔
426         AlignmentFlag::Center);
```

```

405     this >subtitle_ec_cryptosystems = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("←
406         Elliptic Curve Cryptosystems");
407     this >subtitle_ec_cryptosystems >setStyleClass("←
408         navigation_grid_subtitle");
409     this >addWidget(std::move(this >subtitle_ec_cryptosystems),26,1);
410
411     this >asymmetric_ec_definition = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(←
412         Wt::WLink(
413             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/ec definition"));
414     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_definition = Wt::cpp14::←
415         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Elliptic Curve Definition");
416     button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_definition >setStyleClass("←
417         navigation_grid_item");
418     this >asymmetric_ec_definition >addWidget(std::move(←
419         button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_definition));
420     this >addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_ec_definition),27,0, Wt::←
421         AlignmentFlag::Center);
422
423     this >asymmetric_ec_group_operations = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt ::←
424         WLink(
425             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/ec group operations"←
426         ));
427     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_group_operations = Wt::cpp14::←
428         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Elliptic Curve Group Operations");
429     button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_group_operations >setStyleClass("←
430         navigation_grid_item");
431     this >asymmetric_ec_group_operations >addWidget(std::move(←
432         button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_group_operations));
433     this >addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_ec_group_operations),27,1, Wt ::←
434         AlignmentFlag::Center);
435
436     this >asymmetric_ec_dlp = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt ::←
437         WLink(
438             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/ec dlp"));
439     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_dlp = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Building a DLP with Elliptic Curves");
440     button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_dlp >setStyleClass("←
441         navigation_grid_item");
442     this >asymmetric_ec_dlp >addWidget(std::move(←
443         button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_dlp));
444     this >addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_ec_dlp),27,2, Wt::AlignmentFlag::←
445         Center);
446
447     this >asymmetric_ec_dhke = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt ::←
448         WLink(
449             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/ec dhke"));
450     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_dhke = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("DH Key Exchange with Elliptic Curves");
451     button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_dhke >setStyleClass("←
452         navigation_grid_item");
453     this >asymmetric_ec_dhke >addWidget(std::move(←
454         button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_dhke));
455     this >addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_ec_dhke),28,0, Wt::AlignmentFlag::←
456         Center);

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
437     this >asymmetric_ec_security = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt←
438         ::WLink(
439             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/ec security"));
439     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_security = Wt::cpp14::←
440         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Elliptic Curve Security");
440     button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_security >setStyleClass("←
441         navigation_grid_item");
441     this >asymmetric_ec_security >addWidget(std::move(←
442         button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_security));
442     this >addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_ec_security), 28, 1, Wt::←
443         AlignmentFlag::Center);
443
444     this >asymmetric_ec_implementations_in_hardware_software= Wt::cpp14::←
445         make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
445             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/ec implementations")←
446             );
446     auto ←
447         button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_implementations_in_hardware_software←
447             =
447             Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Elliptic Curve ←
448                 Implementations in Hardware and Software");
448     button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_implementations_in_hardware_software←
448         >setStyleClass("navigation_grid_item");
449     this >asymmetric_ec_implementations_in_hardware_software >addWidget(←
450         std::move(←
451             button_cryptography_asymmetric_ec_implementations_in_hardware_software←
451             ));
450     this >addWidget(std::move(←
451         asymmetric_ec_implementations_in_hardware_software), 28, 2, Wt::←
452         AlignmentFlag::Center);
451
452     this >subtitle_digital_signatures = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText←
452         >("Digital Signatures");
453     this >subtitle_digital_signatures >setStyleClass("←
453         navigation_grid_subtitle");
454     this >addWidget(std::move(this >subtitle_digital_signatures), 29, 1);
455
456     this >asymmetric_ds_introduction= Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor←
456         >(Wt::WLink(
457             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/ds introduction"));
458     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_ds_introduction = Wt::cpp14::←
458         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Introduction to Digital Signatures")←
459             ;
459     button_cryptography_asymmetric_ds_introduction >setStyleClass("←
460         navigation_grid_item");
460     this >asymmetric_ds_introduction >addWidget(std::move(←
461         button_cryptography_asymmetric_ds_introduction));
461     this >addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_ds_introduction), 30, 0, Wt::←
462         AlignmentFlag::Center);
462
463     this >asymmetric_ds_rsa = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::←
463         WLink(
464             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/ds rsa"));
465     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_ds_rsa = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<←
465         Wt::WPushButton>("RSA Digital Signatures");
```

```

466     button_cryptography_asymmetric_ds_rsa > setStyleClass("↔
467         navigation_grid_item");
468     this > asymmetric_ds_rsa > addWidget(std::move(↔
469         button_cryptography_asymmetric_ds_rsa));
470     this > addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_ds_rsa), 30, 1, Wt::AlignmentFlag↔
471         ::Center);
472
473     this > asymmetric_ds_elgamal = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt↔
474         ::WLink(
475             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/ds_elgamal"));
476     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_ds_elgamal = Wt::cpp14::↔
477         make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Elgamal Digital Signatures");
478     button_cryptography_asymmetric_ds_elgamal > setStyleClass("↔
479         navigation_grid_item");
480     this > asymmetric_ds_elgamal > addWidget(std::move(↔
481         button_cryptography_asymmetric_ds_elgamal));
482     this > addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_ds_elgamal), 30, 2, Wt::↔
483         AlignmentFlag::Center);
484
485     this > asymmetric_ds_dsa = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::↔
486         WLink(
487             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/ds_dsa"));
488     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_ds_dsa = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<<↔
489             Wt::WPushButton>("Digital Signature Algorithm");
490     button_cryptography_asymmetric_ds_dsa > setStyleClass("↔
491         navigation_grid_item");
492     this > asymmetric_ds_dsa > addWidget(std::move(↔
493         button_cryptography_asymmetric_ds_dsa));
494     this > addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_ds_dsa), 31, 0, Wt::AlignmentFlag↔
495         ::Center);
496
497     this > asymmetric_ds_ecdsa = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::↔
498         WLink(
499             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/asymmetric/ec_security"));
500     auto button_cryptography_asymmetric_ds_ecdsa = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<<↔
501             Wt::WPushButton>("Elliptic Curve Digital Signatures");
502     button_cryptography_asymmetric_ds_ecdsa > setStyleClass("↔
503         navigation_grid_item");
504     this > asymmetric_ds_ecdsa > addWidget(std::move(↔
505         button_cryptography_asymmetric_ds_ecdsa));
506     this > addWidget(std::move(asymmetric_ds_ecdsa), 31, 2, Wt::↔
507         AlignmentFlag::Center);
508
509 }
510
511 void crypto_online_navigation_grid::setup_applications_contents() {
512     this > title_applications = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("↔
513         Protocols");
514     this > title_applications > setStyleClass("navigation_grid_title");
515     this > addWidget(std::move(this > title_applications), 32, 1);
516
517     this > subtitle_hash_functions = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("↔
518         Hash Functions");
519     this > subtitle_hash_functions > setStyleClass("↔
520         navigation_grid_subtitle");

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
500  this >addWidget(std::move(this >subtitle_hash_functions),33,1);
501
502  this >protocols_hf_motivation = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(←
503      Wt::WLink(
504          Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/protocols/hash function ←
505              motivation"));
506  auto button_cryptography_protocol_hf_motivation = Wt::cpp14::←
507      make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Why we need Hash Functions");
508  button_cryptography_protocol_hf_motivation >setStyleClass("←
509      navigation_grid_item");
510  this >protocols_hf_motivation >addWidget(std::move(←
511      button_cryptography_protocol_hf_motivation));
512  this >addWidget(std::move(this >protocols_hf_motivation),34,0, Wt::←
513      AlignmentFlag::Center);
514
515  this >protocols_hf_security_requirements = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt←
516      ::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
517          Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/protocols/hash function ←
518              security requirements"));
519  auto button_cryptography_protocol_hf_security_requirements = Wt::←
520      cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Security Requirements");
521  button_cryptography_protocol_hf_security_requirements >setStyleClass(←
522      "navigation_grid_item");
523  this >protocols_hf_security_requirements >addWidget(std::move(←
524      button_cryptography_protocol_hf_security_requirements));
525  this >addWidget(std::move(this >protocols_hf_security_requirements),←
526      34,1, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
527
528  this >protocols_hf_overview = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt←
529      ::WLink(
530          Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/protocols/hash function overview"));
531  auto button_cryptography_protocol_hf_overview = Wt::cpp14::←
532      make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Hash Function Overview");
533  button_cryptography_protocol_hf_overview >setStyleClass("←
534      navigation_grid_item");
535  this >protocols_hf_overview >addWidget(std::move(←
536      button_cryptography_protocol_hf_overview));
537  this >addWidget(std::move(this >protocols_hf_overview),34,2, Wt::←
538      AlignmentFlag::Center);
539
540  this >protocols_hf_sha1 = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::←
541      WLink(
542          Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/protocols/hash function sha1"))←
543          ;
544  auto button_cryptography_protocol_hf_sha1 = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt←
545      ::WPushButton>("SHA 1");
546  button_cryptography_protocol_hf_sha1 >setStyleClass("←
547      navigation_grid_item");
548  this >protocols_hf_sha1 >addWidget(std::move(←
549      button_cryptography_protocol_hf_sha1));
550  this >addWidget(std::move(this >protocols_hf_sha1),35,0, Wt::←
551      AlignmentFlag::Center);
```

```

530     this >protocols_hf_sha3 = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::←
531         WLink(←
532             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/protocols/hash function ←
533                 overview"));
534     auto button_cryptography_protocol_hf_sha3= Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt←
535         ::WPushButton>("SHA 3");
536     button_cryptography_protocol_hf_sha3>setStyleClass("←
537         navigation_grid_item");
538     this >protocols_hf_sha3 >addWidget(std::move(←
539         button_cryptography_protocol_hf_sha3));
540     this >addWidget(std::move(this >protocols_hf_sha3),35,1, Wt::←
541         AlignmentFlag::Center);
542
543     this >protocols_hf_bcrypt = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::←
544         WLink(←
545             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/protocols/hash function ←
546                 overview"));
547     auto button_cryptography_protocol_hf_bcrypt = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("bcrypt");
548     button_cryptography_protocol_hf_bcrypt >setStyleClass("←
549         navigation_grid_item");
550     this >protocols_hf_bcrypt >addWidget(std::move(←
551         button_cryptography_protocol_hf_bcrypt));
552     this >addWidget(std::move(this >protocols_hf_bcrypt),35,2, Wt::←
553         AlignmentFlag::Center);
554
555     this >subtitle_macs = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("Message ←
556         Authentication Codes");
557     this >subtitle_macs >setStyleClass("navigation_grid_subtitle");
558     this >addWidget(std::move(this >subtitle_macs),36,1);
559
560     this >protocols_macs_principles = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(←
561             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/protocols/mac principles"));
562     auto button_cryptography_protocol_mac_principles =
563         Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Message ←
564             Authentication Code Principles");
565     button_cryptography_protocol_mac_principles >setStyleClass("←
566             navigation_grid_item");
567     this >protocols_macs_principles >addWidget(std::move(←
568         button_cryptography_protocol_mac_principles));
569     this >addWidget(std::move(this >protocols_macs_principles),37,0, Wt::←
570         AlignmentFlag::Center);
571
572     this >protocols_macs_hash_functions= Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(←
573             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/protocols/mac hmac"));
574     auto button_cryptography_protocol_macs_hash_functions =
575         Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Message ←
576             Authentication Codes From Hash Functions");
577     button_cryptography_protocol_macs_hash_functions >setStyleClass("←
578             navigation_grid_item");
579     this >protocols_macs_hash_functions >addWidget(std::move(←
580         button_cryptography_protocol_macs_hash_functions));

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
562     this >addWidget(std::move(this >protocols_macs_hash_functions),37,1, ←
563         Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
564
564     this >protocols_macs_block_cipher = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::←
565         WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
566             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/protocols/mac cbcmac"));
566     auto button_cryptography_protocol_mac_block_cipher =
567         Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Message ←
568             Authentication Codes From Block Ciphers");
568     button_cryptography_protocol_mac_block_cipher >setStyleClass("←
569         navigation_grid_item");
569     this >protocols_macs_block_cipher >addWidget(std::move(←
570         button_cryptography_protocol_mac_block_cipher));
570     this >addWidget(std::move(this >protocols_macs_block_cipher),37,2, Wt←
571         ::AlignmentFlag::Center);
571
572     this >subtitle_key_establishment = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>(←
573         "Key Establishment");
573     this >subtitle_key_establishment >setStyleClass("←
574         navigation_grid_subtitle");
574     this >addWidget(std::move(this >subtitle_key_establishment),38,1);
575
576     this >protocols_key_est_introduction = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::←
577         WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
578             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/protocols/key est introduction"←
579             ));
579     auto button_cryptography_protocol_key_est_introduction =
580         Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Introduction to Key ←
581             Establishment");
581     button_cryptography_protocol_key_est_introduction >setStyleClass("←
582         navigation_grid_item");
582     this >protocols_key_est_introduction >addWidget(std::move(←
583         button_cryptography_protocol_key_est_introduction));
583     this >addWidget(std::move(this >protocols_key_est_introduction),39,0,←
584         Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);
584
584     this >protocols_key_est_symmetric = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::←
585         WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
586             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/protocols/key est symmetric"));
586     auto button_cryptography_protocol_key_est_symmetric =
587         Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Key Establishment ←
588             with Symmetric Techniques");
588     button_cryptography_protocol_key_est_symmetric >setStyleClass("←
589         navigation_grid_item");
589     this >protocols_key_est_symmetric >addWidget(std::move(←
590         button_cryptography_protocol_key_est_symmetric));
590     this >addWidget(std::move(this >protocols_key_est_symmetric),39,1, Wt←
591         ::AlignmentFlag::Center);
591
592     this >protocols_key_est_asymmetric = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::←
593         WAnchor>(Wt::WLink(
593             Wt::LinkType::InternalPath, "/protocols/key est asymmetric")←
594             ;
594     auto button_cryptography_protocol_key_est_asymmetric =
```

```
595     Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Key Establishment ←  
596         with Asymmetric Techniques");  
597     button_cryptography_protocol_key_est_asymmetric> setStyleClass("←  
598             navigation_grid_item");  
599     this >protocols_key_est_asymmetric >addWidget(std::move(←  
600             button_cryptography_protocol_key_est_asymmetric));  
601     this >addWidget(std::move(this >protocols_key_est_asymmetric), 39, 2, ←  
602             Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);  
603 }  
604  
605 void crypto_online_navigation_grid::clear_grid() {  
606 }
```

3.5.5 crypto'online'profile.h

```
1 /**
2  * @file crypto_online_profile.h
3  * @date 11/01/2017
4  *
5  * @brief This file contains the class and method definitions for the ←
6  *       CryptoOnlineProfile class
7  *
8  * @author Jacob Powell
9  */
10
11 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROFILE_H
12 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROFILE_H
13
14 #include "../db/db_interface.h"
15 #include "../db/session.h"
16
17 #include <Wt/WTable.h>
18 #include <Wt/WText.h>
19
20 /**
21  * @class CryptoOnlineProfile
22  *
23  * @brief This class handles the display and data flow for the profile ←
24  *       page of the website.
25  */
26 class CryptoOnlineProfile : public Wt::WTable {
27 public:
28     CryptoOnlineProfile() = delete;
29
30     explicit CryptoOnlineProfile(Session& session);
31
32 private:
33     /**
34      * @brief This method loads the profile page for a user that is ←
35      *       currently logged in
36      */
37     void load_profile_page_logged_in();
38
39     /**
40      * @brief This method show an empty page as there is currently no ←
41      *       user logged in
42      */
43     void load_profile_page_logged_out();
44
45     Wt::WText* _username_label; /*< A WText instance to load the ←
46                               *       username tag into, not the actual username. */
47     Wt::WText* _username; /*< A WText instance that holds the username ←
48                           *       that is loaded into from the database */
49
50     Session& _current_session;
```

```
47 db_interface database_interface; /*< A database_interface instance ←  
48     that allows data to be read from the database*/  
49 };  
50  
51 #endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROFILE_H
```

3.5.6 crypto·online·profile.cc

```
1 /**
2  * @file crypto_online_profile.cc
3  * @date 11/01/2017
4  *
5  * @brief This handles the definitions defined in the related header file
6  *
7  * It handles the loading of the user profiles and all related user
8  * profile data that needs to be shown to the user.
9  *
10 */
11
12 #include "crypto_online_profile.h"
13 #include "crypto_online_home.h"
14
15 /**
16  * @brief The Constructor for the CryptoOnlineProfile class
17  * The constructor handles the initial connection to the database. Once
18  * connected it figures out what user it is that
19  * has logged on and collects the user information on that profile
20  * loading it into a member of the class. It then
21  * loads that information and displays it on the screen.
22  *
23  * It also checks to see if there is actually a user logged in to the
24  * system. If there isn't then it displays to the
25  * viewer that there is no user currently logged in.
26 */
27 CryptoOnlineProfile::CryptoOnlineProfile(Session& session) : ←
28     _current_session(session), ←
29     database_interface←
30     (session)
31 {
32     if(this >_current_session.login().loggedIn())
33         load_profile_page_logged_in();
34     else{
35         load_profile_page_logged_out();
36     }
37 }
38
39 void CryptoOnlineProfile::load_profile_page_logged_in() {
40     const Wt::Auth::User& user = _current_session.login().user();
41
42     this >_username_label = this >elementAt(0,0) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::←
43         make_unique<Wt::WText>("Username:"));
44     this >_username_label >setStyleClass("profile_username");
45
46     this >_username = this >elementAt(0,1) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::←
47         make_unique<Wt::WText>(" " + user.identity(Wt::Auth::Identity::←
48             LoginName)));
49     this >_username >setStyleClass("profile_username");
50 }
```

```
43     auto questions_answered_label = this >elementAt(1,0) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("Questions Answered: "));  
44     auto questions_answered = this >elementAt(1,1) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>());  
45     auto questions_answered_correct_label = this >elementAt(2,0) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("Questions Correct: "));  
46     auto questions_answered_correct = this >elementAt(2,1) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>());  
47  
48     questions_answered_label >setStyleClass("profile_username");  
49     questions_answered >setStyleClass("profile_username");  
50     questions_answered_correct_label >setStyleClass("profile_username");  
51     questions_answered_correct >setStyleClass("profile_username");  
52  
53     int total_questions = this >database_interface.get_total_questions_answered();  
54     questions_answered >setText(std::to_string(total_questions));  
55     int total_questions_correct = this >database_interface.get_total_correct_question_answered();  
56     questions_answered_correct >setText(std::to_string(total_questions_correct));  
57 }  
58  
59 void CryptoOnlineProfile::load_profile_page_logged_out() {  
60     this >_username_label = this >elementAt(0, 0) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("No User Logged In"));  
61     this >_username_label >setStyleClass("profile_username");  
62 }
```

3.5.7 crypto_online_footer.h

```
1 /*  
2  * File: crypto_online_home.cc  
3  * Created: 20/12/2017 20:16  
4  * Finished:  
5  *  
6  * Description:  
7  *  
8  * Author: Jacob Powell  
9 */  
10  
11 #include "crypto_online_footer.h"  
12  
13 #include <Wt/WText.h>  
14  
15 crypto_online_footer::crypto_online_footer() {  
16     auto footer = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("FOOTER LOCATION");  
17     this->addWidget(std::move(footer), 0, 0, Wt::AlignmentFlag::Center);  
18 }
```

3.5.8 crypto_online_profile.cc

```

1 /**
2  * @file crypto_online_profile.cc
3  * @date 11/01/2017
4  *
5  * @brief This handles the definitions defined in the related header file
6  *
7  * It handles the loading of the user profiles and all related user
8  * profile data that needs to be shown to the user.
9  *
10 */
11
12 #include "crypto_online_profile.h"
13 #include "crypto_online_home.h"
14
15 /**
16  * @brief The Constructor for the CryptoOnlineProfile class
17  * The constructor handles the initial connection to the database. Once
18  * connected it figures out what user it is that
19  * has logged on and collects the user information on that profile
20  * loading it into a member of the class. It then
21  * loads that information and displays it on the screen.
22  *
23  * It also checks to see if there is actually a user logged in to the
24  * system. If there isn't then it displays to the
25  * viewer that there is no user currently logged in.
26 */
27 CryptoOnlineProfile::CryptoOnlineProfile(Session& session) : ←
28     _current_session(session), ←
29     database_interface←
30     (session)
31 {
32     if(this >_current_session.login().loggedIn())
33         load_profile_page_logged_in();
34     else{
35         load_profile_page_logged_out();
36     }
37 }
38
39 void CryptoOnlineProfile::load_profile_page_logged_in() {
40     const Wt::Auth::User& user = _current_session.login().user();
41
42     this >_username_label = this >elementAt(0,0) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::←
43         make_unique<Wt::WText>("Username:"));
44     this >_username_label >setStyleClass("profile_username");
45
46     this >_username = this >elementAt(0,1) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::←
47         make_unique<Wt::WText>(" " + user.identity(Wt::Auth::Identity::←
48             LoginName)));
49     this >_username >setStyleClass("profile_username");
50 }
```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
43     auto questions_answered_label = this >elementAt(1,0) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("Questions Answered: "));  
44     auto questions_answered = this >elementAt(1,1) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>());  
45     auto questions_answered_correct_label = this >elementAt(2,0) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("Questions Correct: "));  
46     auto questions_answered_correct = this >elementAt(2,1) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>());  
47  
48     questions_answered_label >setStyleClass("profile_username");  
49     questions_answered >setStyleClass("profile_username");  
50     questions_answered_correct_label >setStyleClass("profile_username");  
51     questions_answered_correct >setStyleClass("profile_username");  
52  
53     int total_questions = this >database_interface.get_total_questions_answered();  
54     questions_answered >setText(std::to_string(total_questions));  
55     int total_questions_correct = this >database_interface.get_total_correct_question_answered();  
56     questions_answered_correct >setText(std::to_string(total_questions_correct));  
57 }  
58  
59 void CryptoOnlineProfile::load_profile_page_logged_out() {  
60     this >_username_label = this >elementAt(0, 0) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("No User Logged In"));  
61     this >_username_label >setStyleClass("profile_username");  
62 }
```

3.5.9 `crypto'online'aes'example.h`

```

1  /**
2   * @file crypto_online_aes_example.h
3   * @date 15/04/2018
4   *
5   * @brief This file contains the class that loads the AES Example page
6   *
7   * @author Jacob Powell
8   */
9
10 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_AES_EXAMPLE_H
11 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_AES_EXAMPLE_H
12
13 #include "../crypto/aes_implementation.h"
14
15 #include <Wt/WTable.h>
16 #include <Wt/WLineEdit.h>
17 #include <Wt/WText.h>
18 #include <Wt/WTextArea.h>
19 #include <Wt/WPushButton.h>
20
21 class CryptoOnlineAESEExample : public Wt::WTable {
22 public:
23     CryptoOnlineAESEExample();
24
25 private:
26
27     void load_page_content();
28     void process();
29     void hexstring_to_array(std::string hexstring, byte out[], int length);
30     uint8_t hex_char_to_string(char c);
31
32     Wt::WLineEdit* plaintext_entry;
33     Wt::WLineEdit* key_entry;
34
35     Wt::WText* plaintext_error;
36     Wt::WText* key_error;
37
38     Wt::WTextArea* ciphertext_area;
39
40     AESImplementation aes_implementation;
41 };
42
43
44 #endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_AES_EXAMPLE_H

```

3.5.10 crypto'online'aes'example.cc

```
1  /*
2   * @file crypto_online_aes_example.cc
3   * @date 15/04/2018
4   *
5   * @author Jacob Powell
6   */
7
8 #include "crypto_online_aes_example.h"
9
10 CryptoOnlineAESExample::CryptoOnlineAESExample() {
11     load_page_content();
12 }
13
14 void CryptoOnlineAESExample::load_page_content() {
15     this->elementAt(0,0) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("←
16         Plaintext: "));
17     this->elementAt(0,0) >setStyleClass("aes_example_text");
18     this->elementAt(0,0) >setContentAlignment(Wt::AlignmentFlag::Right);
19     this->plaintext_entry = this->elementAt(0,1) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::←
20         make_unique<Wt::WLineEdit>());
21     this->elementAt(0,1) >setStyleClass("aes_example_entry");
22     this->elementAt(0,1) >setContentAlignment(Wt::AlignmentFlag::Left);
23     this->elementAt(0,1) >setPadding(500, Wt::Side::Right);
24     this->plaintext_error = this->elementAt(0,2) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::←
25         make_unique<Wt::WText>());
26     this->elementAt(0,2) >setContentAlignment(Wt::AlignmentFlag::Left);
27
28     this->elementAt(1,0) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("←
29         Key: "));
30     this->elementAt(1,0) >setStyleClass("aes_example_text");
31     this->elementAt(1,0) >setContentAlignment(Wt::AlignmentFlag::Right);
32     this->key_entry = this->elementAt(1,1) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::←
33         make_unique<Wt::WLineEdit>());
34     this->elementAt(1,1) >setStyleClass("aes_example_entry");
35     this->elementAt(1,1) >setContentAlignment(Wt::AlignmentFlag::Left);
36     this->elementAt(1,1) >setPadding(500, Wt::Side::Right);
37     this->key_error = this->elementAt(0,2) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::←
38         make_unique<Wt::WText>());
39     this->elementAt(0,2) >setContentAlignment(Wt::AlignmentFlag::Left);
40
41     auto start_encrypt_process = this->elementAt(2,0) >addWidget(Wt::←
42         cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Encrypt"));
43     this->elementAt(2,0) >setContentAlignment(Wt::AlignmentFlag::Right);
44     start_encrypt_process->setStyleClass("aes_example_text");
45     start_encrypt_process->clicked().connect([=]{
46         this->process();
47     });
48
49     this->elementAt(3,0) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>("←
50         Ciphertext: "));
51     this->elementAt(3,0) >setStyleClass("aes_example_text");
```

```

45     this->elementAt(3,0)->setContentAlignment(Wt::AlignmentFlag::Right);
46     this->ciphertext_area = this->elementAt(3,1)->addWidget(Wt::cpp14::←
47         make_unique<Wt::WTextArea>());
48     this->elementAt(3,1)->setStyleClass("aes_example_entry");
49     this->elementAt(3,1)->setContentAlignment(Wt::AlignmentFlag::Left);
50     this->elementAt(3,1)->setPadding(500, Wt::Side::Right);
51 }
52
53 void CryptoOnlineAESExample::process() {
54
55     std::string plaintext = this->plaintext_entry->text().toUTF8();
56     std::string key = this->key_entry->text().toUTF8();
57     unsigned long long int key_size;
58
59     if(plaintext.length() != 32) {
60         this->plaintext_error->setText("Plaintext needs to be 32 Hex ←
61             Characters");
62         this->plaintext_error->setStyleClass("error_message");
63     } else if(key.length() != 16 && key.length() != 24 && key.length() != ←
64         32){
65         this->key_error->setText("Key needs to be 32, 48 or 64 Hex ←
66             Characters Long");
67         this->key_error->setStyleClass("error_message");
68     }
69     else{
70         key_size = key.length();
71         byte key_array[key_size];
72         byte plaintext_array[16];
73         this->hexstring_to_array(plaintext, plaintext_array, 16);
74         this->hexstring_to_array(key, key_array, static_cast<int>(←
75             key_size));
76         for(int i = 0; i < 16; i++)
77             std::cout << (unsigned)plaintext[i] << std::endl;
78     }
79 }
80
81 void CryptoOnlineAESExample::hexstring_to_array(std::string hexstring, ←
82     byte out[], int length) {
83     for(int i = 0; i < length; i++){
84         out[i] = this->hex_char_to_string(hexstring[i]);
85     }
86 }
87
88 uint8_t CryptoOnlineAESExample::hex_char_to_string(char c) {
89     if(c >= '0' && c <= '9')
90         return (c - 87);
91     else if(c >= 'A' && c <= 'F')
92         return (c - 55);
93     else if(c >= 'a' && c <= 'f')
94         return (c - 48);
95 }
```

3.6 src/layout/information/content/

3.6.1 learning_content_template.h

```
1  /*
2   * File: learning_content_template.h
3   * Created: 15/01/2018 14:26
4   * Finished:
5   *
6   * Description:
7   *
8   * Author: Jacob Powell
9   */
10
11 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_LEARNING_CONTENT_TEMPLATE_H
12 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_LEARNING_CONTENT_TEMPLATE_H
13
14
15 #include <Wt/WTable.h>
16 #include <Wt/WLineEdit.h>
17
18 #include <string>
19 #include <Wt/WTemplate.h>
20 #include "../db/db_interface.h"
21
22 class learning_content_template : public Wt::WTable {
23 public:
24     learning_content_template(Session& session, std::string title, std::string contents_link);
25     learning_content_template(Session& session, std::string title, std::string contents_link, std::string questions_link);
26
27     virtual void load_contents() = 0;
28     virtual void load_questions() = 0;
29
30     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WTemplate> load_question_section(const std::string& template_name, const int question_id[]);
31
32     Wt::WText* page_title;
33     Wt::WText* page_content;
34
35     std::string content_title_link;
36     std::string content_resource_link;
37     std::string content_question_link;
38 private:
39     db_interface database_api;
40
41 };
42
43
44#endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_LEARNING_CONTENT_TEMPLATE_H
```

3.6.2 learning_content_template.cc

```

1 /*
2  * File: learning_content_template.cc
3  * Created: 15/01/2018 14:26
4  * Finished:
5  *
6  * Description:
7  *
8  * Author: Jacob Powell
9 */
10
11 #include "learning_content_template.h"
12
13 #include <Wt/WPushButton.h>
14 #include <Wt/WLineEdit.h>
15
16 learning_content_template::learning_content_template(Session& session, ←
17     std::string title_link, std::string contents_link, std::string ←
18     question_link) :
19     database_api(session)
20 {
21     this->content_title_link = std::move(title_link);
22     this->content_resource_link = std::move(contents_link);
23     this->content_question_link = std::move(question_link);
24 }
25
26 learning_content_template::learning_content_template(Session& session, ←
27     std::string title, std::string contents_link) : database_api(session) ←
28 {
29     this->content_title_link = std::move(title);
30     this->content_resource_link = std::move(contents_link);
31 }
32
33 /**
34  * @brief This method loads the functionality of the question section for←
35  * the given content page
36  *
37  * @param template_name The template to look up in the xml files
38  * @param question_id An array containing the question ids for the pages
39  * @return A Wt::WTemplate object containing the question section ←
40  *         functionality
41 */
42 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WTemplate>
43 learning_content_template::load_question_section(const std::string &←
44     template_name, const int question_id[]) {
45     std::cout << question_id[0] << std::endl;
46     auto result = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WTemplate>(Wt::WString::tr(←
47         template_name));
48     const int question_id_temp[] = {question_id[0], question_id[1]};
49
50     auto* answer_entry_1 = new Wt::WLineEdit();
51     auto* answer_entry_2 = new Wt::WLineEdit();
52     auto* answer_status_1 = new Wt::WText("Answer Status: ");
53 }
```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

```
45 auto* answer_status_2 = new Wt::WText("Answer Status: ");
46
47 auto process_answer_button_1 = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Check Answer");
48 auto process_answer_button_2 = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WPushButton>("Check Answer");
49
50 process_answer_button_1->clicked().connect([=]{
51     const std::string &answer_1 = answer_entry_1->text().toUTF8();
52     this->database_api.add_answer_to_user(answer_1, question_id_temp[0]);
53     if(this->database_api.check_answer(answer_1, question_id_temp[0])){
54         std::cout << "WE DEFO GOT HERE HAHAH" << std::endl;
55         answer_status_1->setText("Correct Answer");
56         answer_status_1->setStyleClass("learning_content_question_right");
57         this->database_api.set_answer_check_flag(question_id_temp[0], true);
58     }else{
59         answer_status_1->setText("Wrong Answer");
60         answer_status_1->setStyleClass("learning_content_question_wrong");
61         this->database_api.set_answer_check_flag(question_id_temp[0], false);
62     }
63 });
64
65 process_answer_button_2->clicked().connect([=]{
66     const std::string &answer_2 = answer_entry_2->text().toUTF8();
67     this->database_api.add_answer_to_user(answer_2, question_id_temp[1]);
68     if(this->database_api.check_answer(answer_2, question_id_temp[1])){
69         answer_status_2->setText("Correct Answer");
70         this->database_api.set_answer_check_flag(question_id_temp[1], true);
71     }else{
72         answer_status_2->setText("Wrong Answer");
73         this->database_api.set_answer_check_flag(question_id_temp[1], false);
74     }
75 });
76
77 result->bindWidget(std::to_string(question_id[0]), std::unique_ptr<Wt::WLineEdit>(answer_entry_1));
78 result->bindWidget(std::to_string(question_id[1]), std::unique_ptr<Wt::WLineEdit>(answer_entry_2));
79 result->bindWidget("result_text_1", std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText>(&answer_status_1));
80 result->bindWidget("result_text_2", std::unique_ptr<Wt::WText>(&answer_status_2));
81 result->bindWidget("submit_button_1", std::move(process_answer_button_1));
```

```
82     result >bindWidget("submit_button_2", std::move(←  
83         process_answer_button_2));  
84  
85     return result;  
86 }
```

3.6.3 intro_to_cryptography.h

```
1 /*  
2  * File: intro_to_cryptography.h  
3  * Created: 24/01/2018 9:00  
4  * Finished:  
5  *  
6  * Description:  
7  *  
8  * Author: Jacob Powell  
9 */  
10  
11 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_INTRO_TO_CRYPTOGRAPHY_H  
12 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_INTRO_TO_CRYPTOGRAPHY_H  
13  
14  
15 #include "learning_content_template.h"  
16  
17 class intro_to_cryptography : public learning_content_template {  
18 public:  
19     intro_to_cryptography(Session& session, std::string title, std::string contents_link);  
20     void load_contents() override;  
21     void load_questions() override;  
22  
23 private:  
24  
25 };  
26  
27  
28 #endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_INTRO_TO_CRYPTOGRAPHY_H
```

3.6.4 intro_to_cryptography.cc

```

1  /*
2   * File: intro_to_cryptography.cc
3   * Created: 24/01/2018 9:00
4   * Finished:
5   *
6   * Description:
7   *
8   * Author: Jacob Powell
9   */
10
11 #include "intro_to_cryptography.h"
12
13 #include <Wt/WText.h>
14
15
16 intro_to_cryptography::intro_to_cryptography(Session& session, std::string title, std::string contents_link)
17     : learning_content_template(session, std::move(title), std::move(contents_link)) {
18     load_contents();
19 }
20
21 void intro_to_cryptography::load_contents() {
22     this->page_title = this->elementAt(0,0)->addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>(
23         (Wt::WString::tr(this->content_title_link)));
24
25     this->elementAt(0,0)->setStyleClass("learning_content_title");
26
27     this->page_content = this->elementAt(1,0)->addWidget(Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WText>(
28         (Wt::WString::tr(this->content_resource_link)));
29
30     this->elementAt(1,0)->setStyleClass("learning_content_content");
31     this->elementAt(1,0)->setContentAlignment(Wt::AlignmentFlag::Left);
32
33 }
34
35 void intro_to_cryptography::load_questions() {
36
37 }
```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

3.6.5 modular_arithmetic.h

```
1 /*  
2  * File: modular_arithmetic.h  
3  * Created: 15/01/2018 14:35  
4  * Finished:  
5  *  
6  * Description:  
7  *  
8  * Author: Jacob Powell  
9 */  
10  
11 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_MODULAR_ARITHMETIC_H  
12 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_MODULAR_ARITHMETIC_H  
13  
14  
15 #include "learning_content_template.h"  
16 #include "../db/session.h"  
17 #include "../db/db_interface.h"  
18  
19 #include <Wt/WImage.h>  
20  
21 class modular_arithmetic : public learning_content_template {  
22 public:  
23     modular_arithmetic(Session& session, std::string &title, std::string &contents_link, std::string &question_link);  
24  
25 private:  
26     void load_contents() override;  
27     void load_questions() override;  
28  
29 };  
30  
31  
32 #endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_MODULAR_ARITHMETIC_H
```

3.6.6 modular_arithmetic.cc

```
1 /**
2  * @file modular_arithmetic.cc
3  * @date 15/01/2018
4  *
5  * @brief This file abstracts the Modular arithmetic page from the ←
6  * standard learning_content_template
7  *
8  */
9
10 #include "modular_arithmetic.h"
11
12 #include <Wt/WText.h>
13 #include <Wt/WPushButton.h>
14
15 /**
16  * @brief This method loads the content to the page and if a user is ←
17  * logged in then it loads the questions
18 */
19 modular_arithmetic::modular_arithmetic(Session& session, std::string &←
20     title, std::string &contents_link, std::string &question_link) :←
21     learning_content_template(session, title, contents_link, ←
22     question_link){
23     load_contents();
24     if(session.login().loggedIn())
25         load_questions();
26 }
27
28 /**
29  * @brief Loading the title and content to the page
30  */
31 void modular_arithmetic::load_contents() {
32     this->page_title = this->elementAt(0,0) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::←
33         make_unique<Wt::WText>(Wt::WString::tr(this->content_title_link)))←
34         ;
35     this->elementAt(0,0) >setStyleClass("learning_content_title");
36     this->page_content = this->elementAt(1,0) >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::←
37         make_unique<Wt::WText>(Wt::WString::tr(this->content_resource_link←
38         )));
39     this->elementAt(1,0) >setStyleClass("learning_content_content");
40 }
41
42 /**
43  * @brief Loading the Questions section for the Page
44  */
45 void modular_arithmetic::load_questions() {
46     const int question_id[] = {21, 22};
47     std::cout << question_id[0] << std::endl;
48     auto result = learning_content_template::load_question_section(this->←
49         content_question_link, question_id);
50     this->elementAt(2,0) >addWidget(std::move(result));
51 }
```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

3.7 src/layout/header/

3.7.1 crypto'online'header.h

```
1  /**
2   * @file crypto_online_header.cc
3   * @date 19/12/2017
4   *
5   * This file contains the class definitions for the CryptoOnlineHeader ←
6   * Class
7   *
8   * @version 0.01
9   * @author Jacob Powell
10  */
11 #ifndef CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_HEADER_H
12 #define CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_HEADER_H
13
14
15 #include "../db/db_interface.h"
16 #include "../db/db_user.h"
17 #include "../db/session.h"
18
19 #include <Wt/WHBoxLayout.h>
20 #include <Wt/WNavigationBar.h>
21 #include <Wt/WStackedWidget.h>
22 #include <Wt/WMenu.h>
23
24
25 /**
26  * @class CryptoOnlineHeader
27  *
28  * @brief This Class handles what the appearance and functionality of the←
29  * website header
30  */
31 class CryptoOnlineHeader : public Wt::WHBoxLayout{
32 public:
33     explicit CryptoOnlineHeader(Session& session); /*< Constructor for ←
34     the CryptoOnlineHeader Class */
35
36 private:
37     void create_navigation_bar(); /*< Creates the Inital Navigation Bar ←
38     that appears in the header */
39     void create_user_navigation_bar();
40
41     Session& _current_session; /*< Holds the current session */
42     db_interface database_interface; /*< Interface to interact with the ←
43     database from */
44
45     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WNavigationBar> navigation_bar; /*< Holds the ←
46     current state of the navigation bar */
47     std::unique_ptr<Wt::WMenu> left_menu; /*< Holds the state of the ←
48     left menu in the navigation bar */
```

```
43 std::unique_ptr<Wt::WMenu> right_menu; /*< Holds the state of the ←
44 Right menu in the navigation bar */
45 Wt::WStackedWidget *navigation_bar_contents_stack; /*< Holds the ←
46 contents of the bar in the form a stack */
47 };
48
49 #endif //CRYPTO_ONLINE_PROJECT_CRYPTO_ONLINE_HEADER_H
```

3.7.2 crypto'online'header.cc

```
1 /*  
2  * File: crypto_online_header.cc  
3  * Created: 19/12/2017 13:25  
4  * Finished:  
5  *  
6  * Description:  
7  *  
8  * Author: Jacob Powell  
9 */  
10  
11 #include "crypto_online_header.h"  
12 #include "../crypto_online_home.h"  
13  
14  
15 CryptoOnlineHeader::CryptoOnlineHeader(Session& session) : ←  
16     _current_session(session), database_interface(session) {  
17     if(session.login().loggedIn()) {  
18         create_user_navigation_bar();  
19     } else {  
20         create_navigation_bar();  
21     }  
22 }  
23 /**  
24  * @brief This method creates the header for the website when no user is ←  
25  * logged in  
26 */  
27 void CryptoOnlineHeader::create_navigation_bar() {  
28     this >navigation_bar = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WNavigationBar>();  
29     this >navigation_bar >setTitle("Crypto Online", Wt::WLink(Wt::←  
30         LinkType::InternalPath, "/home"));  
31     this >navigation_bar >setResponsive(true);  
32     this >navigation_bar >setStyleClass("navigation_bar_things");  
33     this >navigation_bar >setMaximumSize(Wt::WLength::Auto, 50);  
34  
35     this >navigation_bar_contents_stack = this >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::←  
36         make_unique<Wt::WStackedWidget>());  
37     navigation_bar_contents_stack >addStyleClass("contents");  
38  
39     this >left_menu = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WMenu>(this >←  
40         navigation_bar_contents_stack);  
41     auto left_menu_ = this >navigation_bar >addMenu(std::move(this >←  
42         left_menu));  
43     left_menu_ >addItem("Home") >setLink(Wt::WLink(Wt::LinkType::←  
44         InternalPath, "/home"));  
45     left_menu_ >addItem("AES Encryption Form") >setLink(Wt::WLink(Wt::←  
46         LinkType::InternalPath, "/aes encryption"));  
47  
48     this >right_menu = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WMenu>();  
49     auto right_menu_ = this >navigation_bar >addMenu(std::move(this >←  
50         right_menu), Wt::AlignmentFlag::Right);
```

```

43     right_menu_ >addItem("Login / Register") >setLink(Wt::WLink(Wt::←
44         LinkType::InternalPath, "/login"));
45
46     this >addWidget(std::move(this >navigation_bar), 1);
47 }
48 /**
49 * @brief This method creates a header for when a user is logged in.
50 * It also handles whether or not the user is an admin and if that←
51 * user is then it gives them the
52 * option to go to admin settings.
53 */
54 void CryptoOnlineHeader::create_user_navigation_bar() {
55     this >navigation_bar = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WNavigationBar>();
56     this >navigation_bar >setTitle("Crypto Online", Wt::WLink(Wt::←
57         LinkType::InternalPath, "/home"));
58     this >navigation_bar >setResponsive(true);
59     this >navigation_bar >setStyleClass("navigation_bar_things");
60     this >navigation_bar >setMaximumSize(Wt::WLength::Auto, 50);
61
62     this >navigation_bar_contents_stack = this >addWidget(Wt::cpp14::←
63         make_unique<Wt::WStackedWidget>());
64     navigation_bar_contents_stack >addStyleClass("contents");
65
66     this >left_menu = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WMenu>(this >←
67         navigation_bar_contents_stack);
68     auto left_menu_ = this >navigation_bar >addMenu(std::move(this >←
69         left_menu));
70     left_menu_ >addItem("Home") >setLink(Wt::WLink(Wt::LinkType::←
71         InternalPath, "/home"));
72
73     Wt::Dbo::Transaction transaction(_current_session);
74
75     // Getting information on the current logged in user
76     const Wt::Auth::User& u = _current_session.login().user();
77     auto current_user = database_interface.get_user(u.id());
78
79     if(current_user >user_role == Role::Admin)
80         left_menu_ >addItem("Admin Settings") >setLink(Wt::WLink(Wt::←
81             LinkType::InternalPath, "admin"));
82
83     auto username = left_menu_ >addItem("User Logged In: " + this >←
84         _current_session.user() >identity(Wt::Auth::Identity::LoginName));
85     username >disable();
86
87
88     this >right_menu = Wt::cpp14::make_unique<Wt::WMenu>();
89     auto right_menu_ = this >navigation_bar >addMenu(std::move(this >←
90         right_menu), Wt::AlignmentFlag::Right);
91     right_menu_ >addItem("Profile") >setLink(Wt::WLink(Wt::LinkType::←
92         InternalPath, "/profile"));
93     right_menu_ >addItem("Sign Out") >setLink(Wt::WLink(Wt::LinkType::←
94         InternalPath, "/signout"));
95
96     this >addWidget(std::move(this >navigation_bar), 1);

```

CHAPTER 3. TECHNICAL SOLUTION

86 }

3.8 src/resource/content/xmls/

3.8.1 intro-to-cryptography.xml

```
1 <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF 8" ?>
2 <messages>
3
4     <message id="learning.intro_to_cryptography.title">
5         <center>
6             <h1 style="text-decoration: underline;">Introduction to Cryptography</h1>
7         </center>
8     </message>
9
10    <message id="learning.intro_to_cryptography.content">
11        <h2 style="text-decoration: underline;">
12            Topics covered in this section
13        </h2>
14
15        <ul>
16            <li>1. Classification</li>
17            <li>2. Basics / Setup</li>
18            <li>3. Substitution Cipher</li>
19            <li>4. Attacks</li>
20        </ul>
21
22
23        <br/>
24        <br/>
25        <br/>
26
27        <h3 style="text-decoration: underline;">1. Classification</h3>
28
29        <p>
30            Cryptography is really only 1 subsection of something called Cryptology. Cryptology is consisted of 2 sub sections, one being Cryptography and the other Cryptanalysis.
31            <br/>
32            The main goal of Cryptography is to design and develop algorithms / systems that allow a message being sent by the sender (Alice) to the receiver (Bob) and not allowing an adversary (Oscar) the ability to intercept and read the message.
33            <br/>
34            The main goal of Cryptanalysis is to try and break the algorithms / systems developed using Cryptography. This is very important as without it we would not know whether or not a given algorithm / system is secure.
35            <br/>
36            A diagram is given below showing the different sections and subsections of Cryptology
37        </p>
```

```

39   <center>
40     
42   </center>
43
44   <h3 style="text-decoration: underline;">2. Basics / Setup</h3>
45
46   <p>
47     In this example we will be looking at the basic setup for a ←
48       symmetric cryptosystem. The simple problem we are trying ←
49       to solve is to provide secure communications over an ←
50       insecure channel.
51   </p>
52
53   <center>
54     
56   </center>
57
58   <p>
59     Examples of channels that could be used are
60     <ul>
61       <li>The Internet</li>
62       <li>Airwaves, e.g. GSM, UMTS, LTE</li>
63       <li>Insecure public networks</li>
64     </ul>
65
66     In practice you should <b>NEVER</b> use an untested crypto ←
67       algorithm
68
69   </p>
70
71   <h3 style="text-decoration: underline;">2.1. Basic Notation</h3>
72
73   <center>
74     
76   </center>
77
78   <h3 style="text-decoration: underline;">2.2. Kerckhoffs Principle<←
79   </h3>
80
81   A cryptosystem should be secure even if the attacker (Oscar) ←
82       knows all the details about the system, with the exception of ←
83       the secret key.
84
85   <h3 style="text-decoration: underline;">3. Substitution Cipher</←
86   </h3>
87
88   <p>
89     The substitution cipher is a historical cipher that operates ←
90       on the letters of the alphabet. <br/>
91     The main idea is that you substitute a plaintext letter with ←
92       a ciphertext one.
93   </p>

```

```
81
82     <center>
83         
85     </center>
86
87     <br/>
88
89     <p>
90         Question? Is this Cipher Secure and if not how can we attack ←
91             it?
92     </p>
93
94     <h3 style="text-decoration: underline">3.1 Attacks against the ←
95         Substitution Cipher</h3>
96     <h3 style="text-decoration: underline">3.1.1 Brute Force Attack ←
97         or Exhaustive Key Search</h3>
98
99     <p>
100        This is the most boring but the most consistant form of attack on←
101            any cipher. The only downside of this type of attack is that ←
102                it can take far to long to give back results. So, how does ←
103                    this work against the subsitution cipher?
104    </p>
105
106    <center>
107        
110    </center>
111
112    <br/>
113
114    This shows us that the key space for the substitution cipher is ←
115        to large for us to brute force , its not that its impossible ←
116            but in order to go through all possible keys it would just ←
117                take far to long. So we will need to try another attack..
```

```
116
117    <h3 style="text-decoration: underline">Letter Frequency Analysis<←
118        /h3>
119
120    By doing this we work out the frequency of the letters in the ←
121        ciphertext and then compare that to how frequent the letters ←
122            of the alphabet occur and then just compare. This allows us to←
123                effectively work out what ciphertext letter maps to what ←
124                    plaintext letter. This works because we have a 1 to 1 ←
125                        relationship between the ciphertext letters and the plaintext ←
126                            letters. Below is a diagram showing the frequency of the ←
127                                letters of the alphabet.
```

```
128
129    <center>
130        
132    </center>
```

```
115     <h3 style="text-decoration: underline;">4. Classification of ↵
116         Attacks</h3>
117
118     <p>
119         There are often many many different ways to attack a system. ↵
120         Each of theses ways are known as 'Attack Vectors'
121     </p>
122
123     <center>
124         
126     </center>
127
128     </message>
129 </messages>
```

3.8.2 modular arithmetic.xml

```

1 <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF 8"?>
2
3 <messages>
4
5   <message id="learning.modular arithmetic.title">
6     <center>
7       Modular Arithmetic
8     </center>
9
10  </message>
11
12  <message id="learning.modular arithmetic.content">
13
14    <center>
15      Modular Arithmetic is probably the most important concept to ←
16      get your head around when learning about
17      Cryptography. It is used in every aspect. The good thing is ←
18      that it isn't that difficult a topic and
19      can be understood after a few examples.
20
21    </center>
22
23    <h2 style="text-decoration: underline"> 1. Modular Arithmetic ←
24      Basics</h2>
25
26    <h3 style="text-decoration: underline;">1.1 Modular Arithmetic ←
27      Definition</h3>
28
29    Lets first look at the definition for modular arithmetic ←
30      calculations:
31
32    <center>
33      
35    </center>
36
37    <h3 style="text-decoration: underline;">Example 1.1</h3>
38
39    <center>
40      
43    </center>
44
45    <h3 style="text-decoration: underline;">1.2 Computation of the ←
46      Remainder</h3>
47
48
49
50

```

```

41 <center>
42   
44 </center>

45 <h3 style="text-decoration: underline;">Example 1.2</h3>
46
47 <center>
48   
51 </center>

52 <h2 style="text-decoration: underline;">2. Equivalence Classes</←
53   h2>
54
55 <h3 style="text-decoration: underline"> 2.1 Equivalence classes ←
56   for Mod 5</h3>
57 <center>
58   
61 </center>

62 <h3 style="text-decoration: underline"> 2.2 Important Application←
63   for Equivalence Classes</h3>
64 <center>
65   
68 </center>

69 </message>

70 <message id="learning.modular_arithmetic.answer_template">
71
72   <center>
73     <h2 style="text-decoration: underline">
74       Questions
75     </h2>
76   </center>

77   <div>
78     <center>
79       
82     </center>
83
84     <div style="align: middle; margin-left: 40%; margin-right: ←
85       40%">
86       ${21}
87     </div>

```

```
83      <center>
84          ${result_text_1}
85          <br/>
86          ${submit_button_1}
87      </center>
88
89      <br />
90
91      <center>
92          
95      </center>
96
97      <div style="align: middle; margin left: 40%; margin right: ←
98          40%" >
99          ${22}
100     </div>
101
102     <center>
103         ${result_text_2}
104         <br/>
105         ${submit_button_2}
106     </center>
107
108 </div>
109 </message>
110 </messages>
```

Chapter 4

Testing

4.1 The Web Application

Since my Web Application has many moving parts I will be testing each of the components individually first. Then when I can be sure that the components work individually I will test all of them together.

4.1.1 Web Application Test Table

Test #	Test Description	Test Type	Expected Result	Pass /Fail	Fig No
1	Connecting to the Website	Typical	The user will be able to successfully load the Website	Pass	01
2	Loading the Basic Concepts Page	Typical	The user will be presented with the content for the basic concepts page	Pass	02
3	Loading the Modular Arithmetic Page	Typical	The user will be able to successfully load the content for the Modular Arithmetic Page	Pass	03
4	Loading the Login Page	Typical	The user will be able to successfully load the Login Page	Pass	04
5	Loading the Register Page	Typical	The user will be able to successfully load the Register Page	Pass	05

6	Loading the Profile Page	Typical	The user will be able to successfully load the Profile Page	Pass	06
7	Check user has to enter a username when registering	Erroneous	The user will not be able to register if they don't enter a username	Pass	07
8	Check the user has to enter a password when registering	Erroneous	The user will not be able to register for an account if they don't enter a password	Pass	08
9	Check that the user has to enter the same password when confirming their password to register	Erroneous	The user will not be able to register if they don't enter the same password	Pass	09
10	Check that the user doesn't have to enter an email if they want to register	Typical	The user will be able to register whether or not they enter an email address	Pass	10
11	Check that if the user does enter an email a confirmation email is sent to the address supplied	Typical	The user will receive an email providing them with a confirmation link to activate their account	Pass	11
12	Check that the password entered meets strength requirements	Erroneous	If a user registers with a weak password the user will not be able to register but if they sign up with a strong password then they will be registered	Pass	12
13	When a user registers with all valid information that user data is added to the authentication tables	Typical	The authentication information is added to the authentication tables	Pass	13
14	When a user registers a record is also created for them in the db_user tables	Typical	A record for the user is created in the db_user table	Pass	14

CHAPTER 4. TESTING

15	After the user has registered they are then sent to the homepage	Typical	After the user has registered the website will navigate them to the homepage	Pass	15
16	Once the user has registered and reached the homepage a custom header navigation bar should be loaded	Typical	The user header will be loaded rather than the normal site header navigation bar	Pass	16
17	The admin settings tab should not show for any non-admins	Typical	When a normal user logs in they should not see the admin settings tab in the header	Pass	17
18	The admin settings tab should show for any admin users when they log in	Typical	The admin settings tab should load onto the header when an admin logs in	Pass	18
19	When a user is not logged in and they navigate to the profile page it should say that no user is logged in	Typical	The profile page displays that no user is logged in	Pass	19
20	When a logged in user navigates to the profile page it should show the user their profile page	Typical	The user will be presented with the profile page for their account	Pass	20
21	When a user is not logged in and they navigate to the profile page it should say that no user is logged in	Typical	The profile page displays that no user is logged in	Pass	21
22	When a logged in user goes to their profile page it should show them the number of questions that they have answered	Typical	The user will be able to see the total number of questions they have answered	Pass	22

23	When a logged in user goes to their profile page it should show the total number of questions answered correctly	Typical	The profile page will show the total number of questions that have been answered correctly .	Pass	23
24	When a user tries to log in with valid credentials they are logged in	Typical	The user will be logged in	Pass	24
25	After a few attempts to try to log in the user will have to wait to log in again	Typical	The user will be given a time out and will have to wait a fair interval until they can try to log in again	Pass	25
26	When a user answers a question it should store the question in the user_answered_questions table	Typical	The relevant question information is stored in the user_answered_questions table	Pass	26
27	When the user answers the question correctly then it displays the user got the question correct	Typical	The user is shown that they got the question correct	Pass	27
28	When the user answers the question wrong it displays that they got the question wrong	Typical	The user is shown that they got the question wrong	Pass	28
29	When ever the user answers the question it updates the question in the user_answered_question table	Typical	The users question answer should be updated in the user_answered_question table	Pass	29
28		Typical		Pass	28
28		Typical		Pass	28
28		Typical		Pass	28

CHAPTER 4. TESTING

28	Typical	Pass	28
28	Typical	Pass	28
28	Typical	Pass	28
28	Typical	Pass	28
29	Typical	Pass	29

4.2 Test Evidence

4.2.1 Test Ref 01

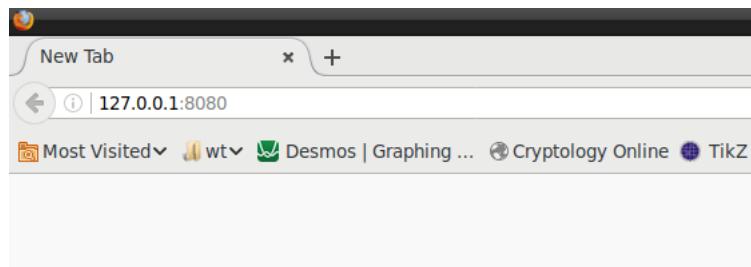


Figure 4.1: Entering the URL of the Web Application

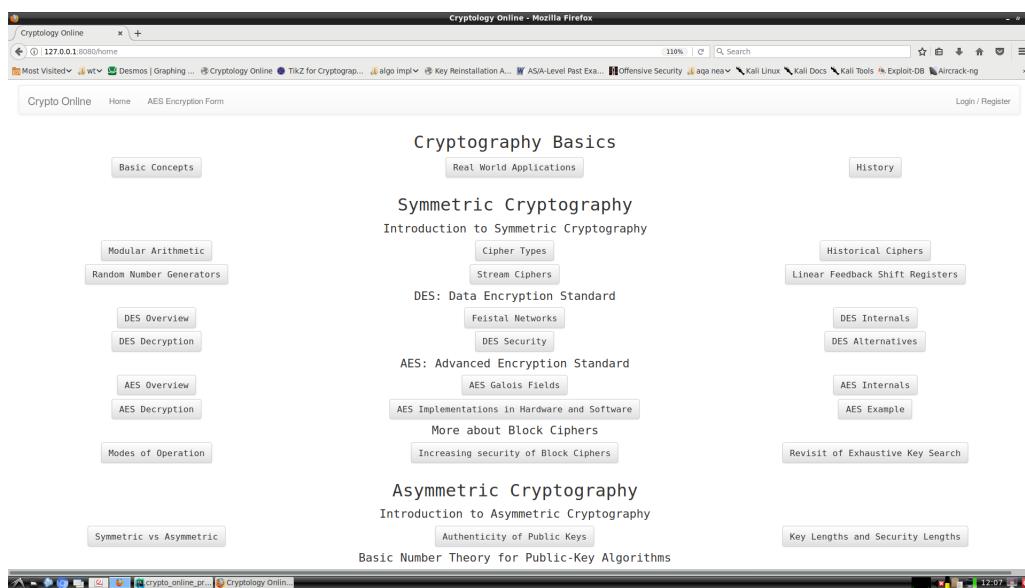


Figure 4.2: Pressing enter the Web Application Loads the Home Page

4.2.2 Test Ref 02

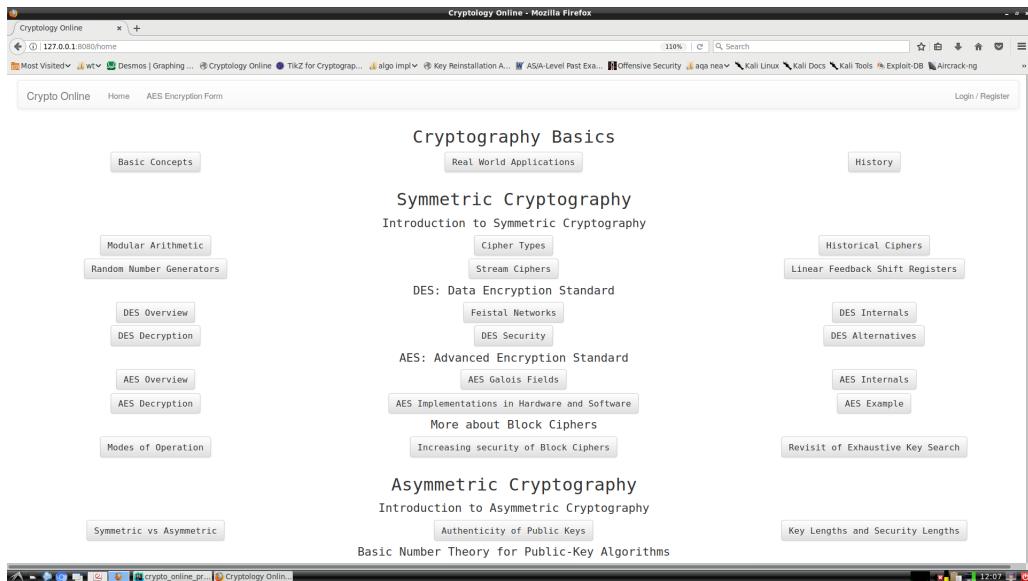


Figure 4.3: Starting at the Homepage and then clicking the Basic Concepts Button

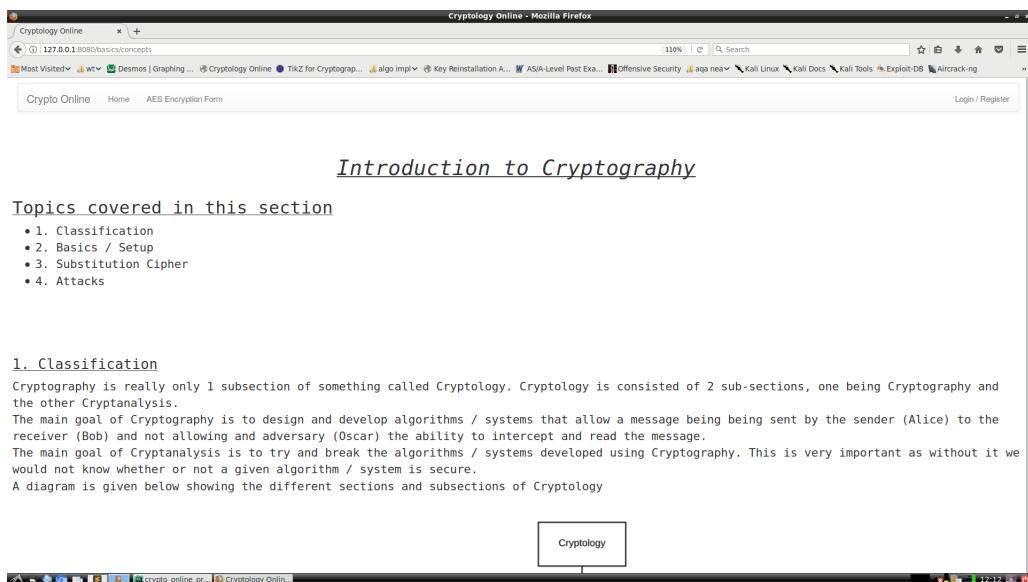


Figure 4.4: After clicking the button the Basic Concepts Page Loads

CHAPTER 4. TESTING

4.2.3 Test Ref 03

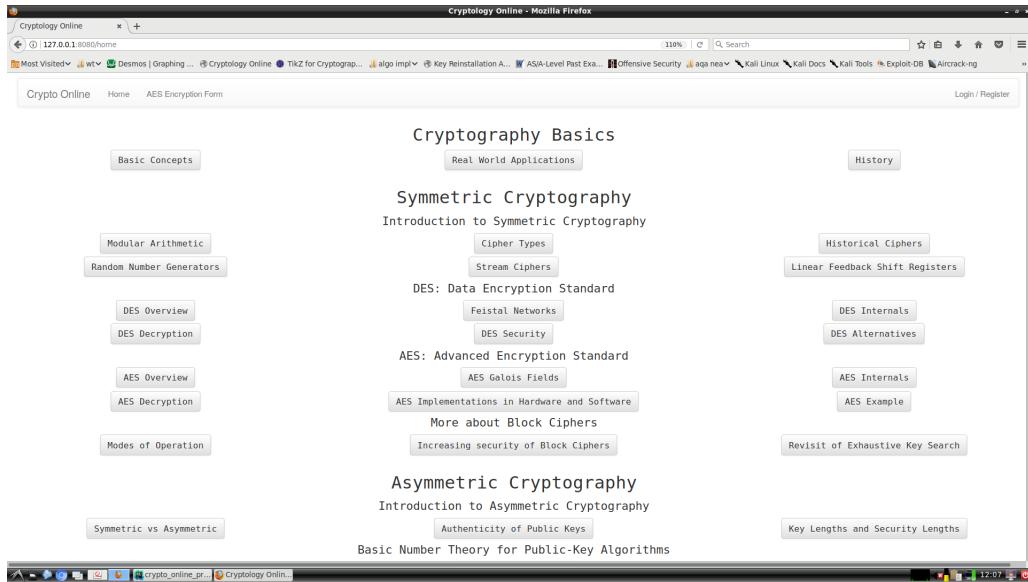


Figure 4.5: Starting at the Homepage and then clicking the Modular Arithmetic Button

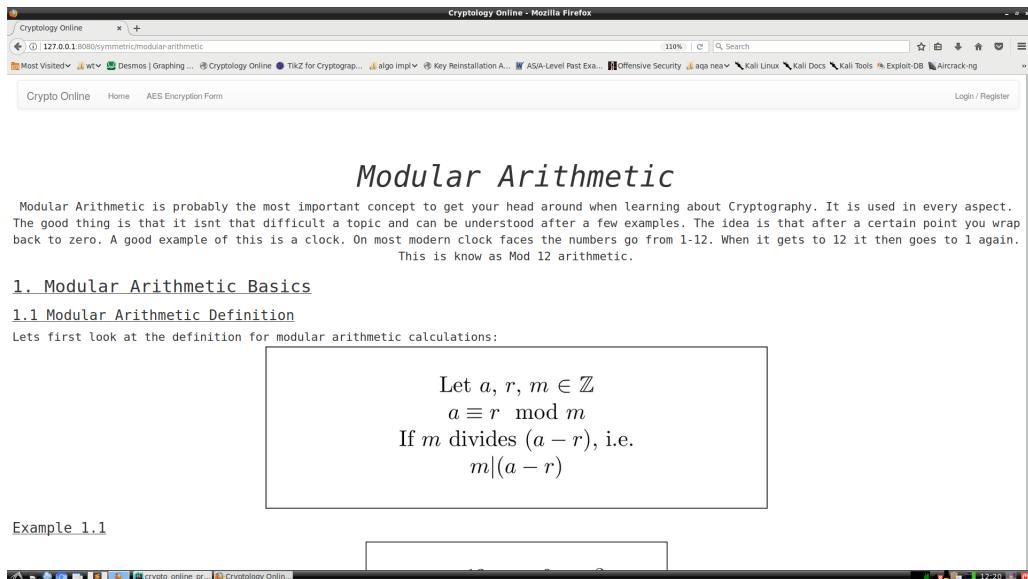


Figure 4.6: After clicking the button the Modular Arithmetic Page Loads

4.2.4 Test Ref 04



Figure 4.7: Starting at the Homepage and then clicking the Login/Register Button

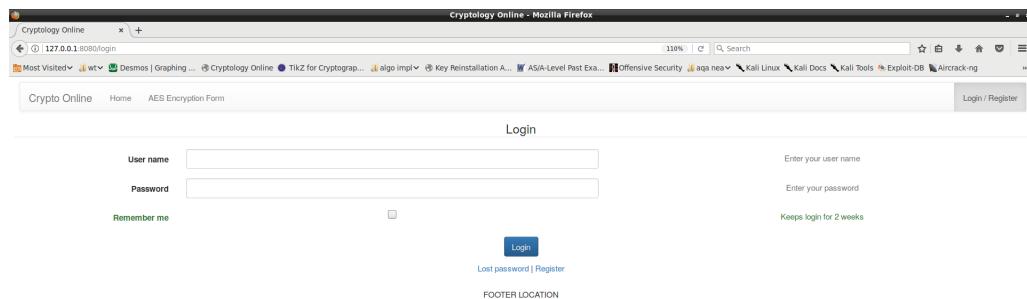


Figure 4.8: After clicking the button the Login/Register Page Loads

4.2.5 Test Ref 05

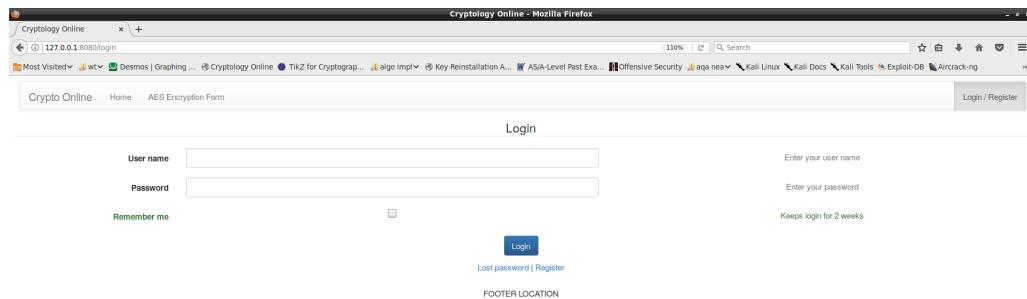


Figure 4.9: Starting at the Login/Register Page and then clicking the Register Button

CHAPTER 4. TESTING

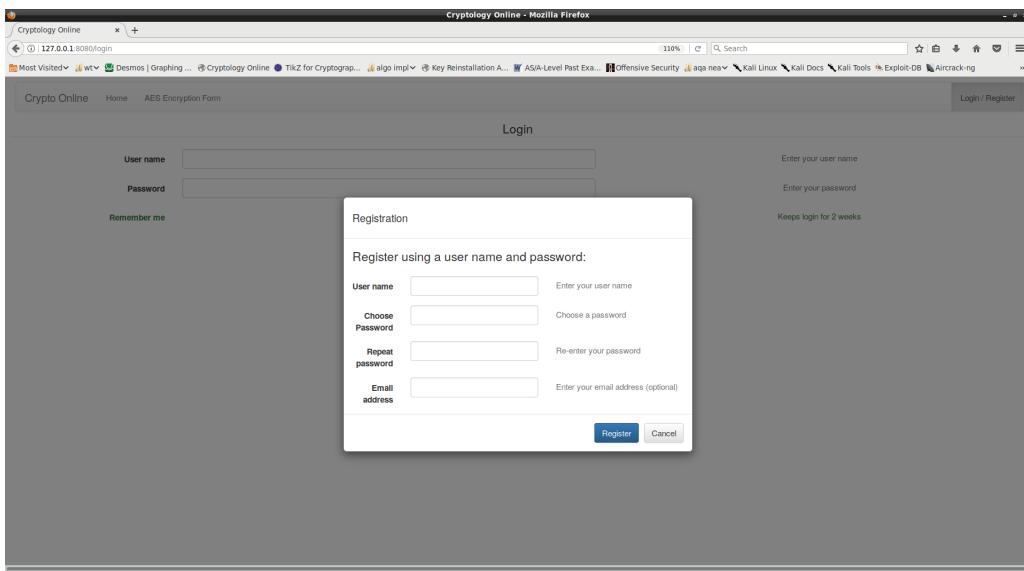


Figure 4.10: After clicking the button the Login/Register Page Loads

4.2.6 Test Ref 06

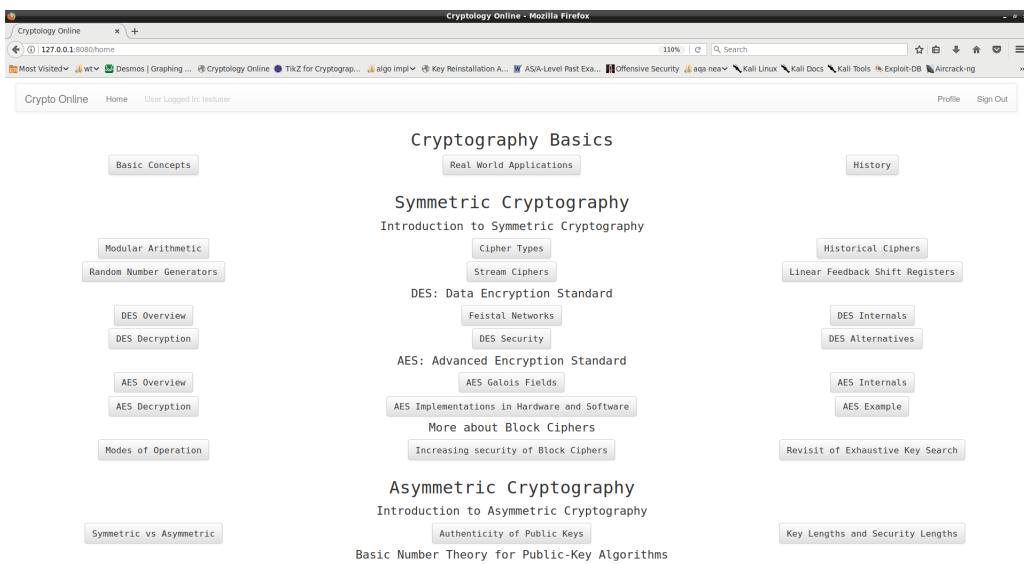


Figure 4.11: Starting at the Home Page and then clicking the Profile Button

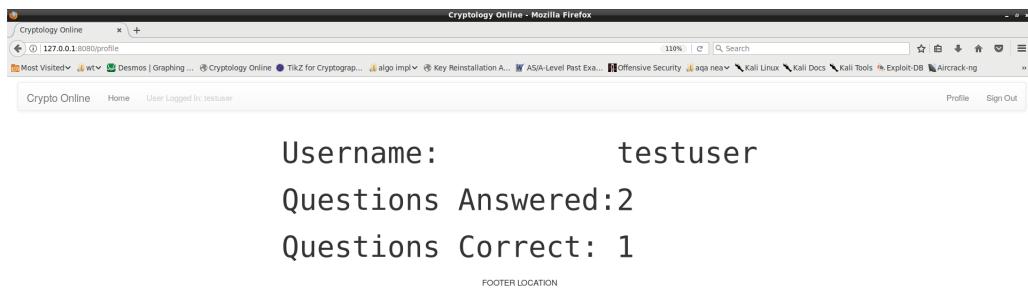


Figure 4.12: After clicking the button Profile Page Loads

4.2.7 Test Ref 07

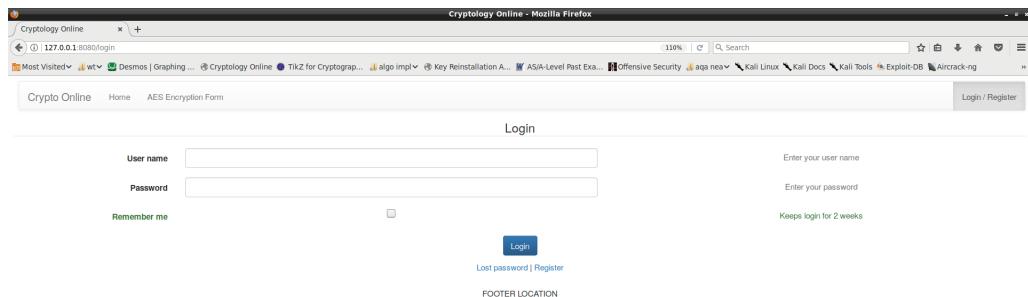


Figure 4.13: Starting at the Register Page and then clicking the Register Button

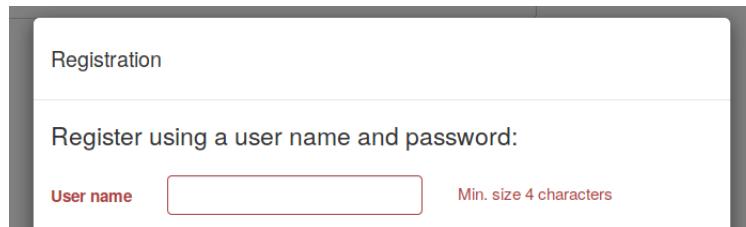


Figure 4.14: The username field states that you need to enter a username

CHAPTER 4. TESTING

4.2.8 Test Ref 08

Cryptology Online - Mozilla Firefox
127.0.0.1:8080/login
Most Visited: vt, Desmos | Graphing, Cryptology Online, TikZ for Cryptograph, algo impl, Key Reinstallation Attack, AS/A-Level Past Exam Papers, Offensive Security, aqanev, Kali Linux, Kali Docs, Kali Tools, Exploit-DB, Aircrack-ng
Crypto Online Home AES Encryption Form Login / Register
User name _____ Enter your user name
Password _____ Enter your password
Remember me [checkbox] Keeps login for 2 weeks
[Login] Lost password | Register
FOOTER LOCATION

Figure 4.15: Starting at the Register Page and then clicking the Register Button

Registration
Register using a user name and password:
User name testaccount Valid
Choose Password Too short
Password

Figure 4.16: The password field states that you need to enter a password

4.2.9 Test Ref 09

Cryptology Online - Mozilla Firefox
127.0.0.1:8080/login
Most Visited: vt, Desmos | Graphing, Cryptology Online, TikZ for Cryptograph, algo impl, Key Reinstallation Attack, AS/A-Level Past Exam Papers, Offensive Security, aqanev, Kali Linux, Kali Docs, Kali Tools, Exploit-DB, Aircrack-ng
Crypto Online Home AES Encryption Form Login / Register
User name _____ Enter your user name
Password _____ Enter your password
Remember me [checkbox] Keeps login for 2 weeks
[Login] Lost password | Register
FOOTER LOCATION

Figure 4.17: Starting at the Register Page and then clicking the Register Button

The screenshot shows a registration form titled "Registration". It asks for a "User name" (testaccount) which is "Valid". It also asks for a "Choose Password" and a "Repeat password", both of which are masked with dots. The "Repeat password" field has a red border and the error message "Re-enter your password" below it.

Figure 4.18: Having two different Passwords causes an error

4.2.10 Test Ref 10

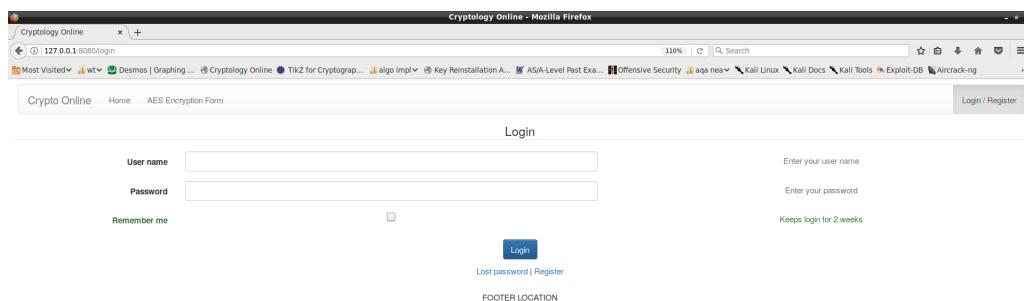


Figure 4.19: Registering without an Email

This screenshot is identical to Figure 4.18, showing a registration form with validation errors for password mismatch. The "User name" field is valid, but the "Choose Password" and "Repeat password" fields are invalid due to a mismatch.

Figure 4.20: User is registered and logged in

4.2.11 Test Ref 11

4.2.12 Test Ref 12

4.2.13 Test Ref 13

4.2.14 Test Ref 14

4.2.15 Test Ref 15

4.2.16 Test Ref 16

4.2.17 Test Ref 17

4.2.18 Test Ref 18

4.2.19 Test Ref 19

4.2.20 Test Ref 20

4.2.21 Test Ref 21

4.2.22 Test Ref 22

4.2.23 Test Ref 23

4.2.24 Test Ref 24

4.2.25 Test Ref 25

4.2.26 Test Ref 26

4.3 AES Implementation

My AES Implementation has been tested against the Federal Information Processing Standard Publication 197 (FIPS 197) test vectors. All test vectors use hexadecimal notation.

4.3.1 AES Implementation Testing Code

In order to completely test my solution I have written a short program that uses test vectors from FIPS 197. I can then compare the results from my program and from the FIPS 197 document. If they match then I know my implementation of the algorithm is correct.

```

1  /*
2   * @file aes_implementation_test.cc
3   * @date 28/02/2018
4   *
5   * @breif This file will contain test methods to verify the functionality←
6   *       of my implementation of the AES Algorithm
7   *       All of the test keys and plaintexts are the same as shown in ←
8   *       FIPS 197.
9   *
10  */
11
12
13 #include "aes_implementation.h"
14
15 #include <iostream>
16 #include <iomanip>
17
18 void test_aes_256() {
19     AESImplementation aes(AES256);
20     byte key_256[] = {0x00, 0x01, 0x02, 0x03, 0x04, 0x05, 0x06, 0x07, 0←
21                 0x08, 0x09, 0x0a, 0x0b, 0x0c, 0x0d, 0x0e, 0x0f,
22                 0x10, 0x11, 0x12, 0x13, 0x14, 0x15, 0x16, 0x17, 0←
23                 0x18, 0x19, 0x1a, 0x1b, 0x1c, 0x1d, 0x1e, 0x1f};
24     byte plaintext[] = {0x00, 0x11, 0x22, 0x33, 0x44, 0x55, 0x66, 0x77, 0←
25                 0x88, 0x99, 0xaa, 0xbb, 0xcc, 0xdd, 0xee, 0xff};
26     byte ciphertext[16];
27     byte plaintext2[16];
28
29     aes.encrypt_block(plaintext, ciphertext, key_256);
30
31     std::cout << "Cipher Text: ";
32     for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++) {
33         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
34             unsigned(ciphertext[i]);
35     }
36     std::cout << std::endl;
37 }
```

CHAPTER 4. TESTING

```
34     aes.decrypt_block(ciphertext, plaintext2, key_256);
35
36     std::cout << "Plaintext: ";
37     for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++){
38         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
39             unsigned(plaintext2[i]);
40     }
41     std::cout << std::endl;
42 }
43
44 void test_aes_192(){
45     AESImplementation aes(AES192);
46     byte key_192[] = {0x00, 0x01, 0x02, 0x03, 0x04, 0x05, 0x06, 0x07, 0←
47         x08, 0x09, 0x0a, 0x0b, 0x0c, 0x0d, 0x0e, 0x0f,
48         0x10, 0x11, 0x12, 0x13, 0x14, 0x15, 0x16, 0x17};
49     byte plaintext[] = {0x00, 0x11, 0x22, 0x33, 0x44, 0x55, 0x66, 0x77, 0←
50         x88, 0x99, 0xaa, 0xbb, 0xcc, 0xdd, 0xee, 0xff};
51     byte ciphertext[16];
52     byte plaintext2[16];
53
54     aes.encrypt_block(plaintext, ciphertext, key_192);
55
56     std::cout << "Cipher Text: ";
57     for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++){
58         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
59             unsigned(ciphertext[i]);
60     }
61     std::cout << std::endl;
62
63     aes.decrypt_block(ciphertext, plaintext2, key_192);
64
65     std::cout << "Plaintext: ";
66     for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++){
67         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
68             unsigned(plaintext2[i]);
69     }
70     std::cout << std::endl;
71
72 void test_aes_128(){
73     AESImplementation aes(AES128);
74
75     byte key_128[] = {0x00, 0x01, 0x02, 0x03, 0x04, 0x05, 0x06, 0x07, 0←
76         x08, 0x09, 0x0a, 0x0b, 0x0c, 0x0d, 0x0e, 0x0f};
77     byte plaintext[] = {0x00, 0x11, 0x22, 0x33, 0x44, 0x55, 0x66, 0x77, 0←
78         x88, 0x99, 0xaa, 0xbb, 0xcc, 0xdd, 0xee, 0xff};
79     byte ciphertext[16];
80     byte plaintext2[16];
81
82     aes.encrypt_block(plaintext, ciphertext, key_128, plaintext);
83
84     std::cout << "Cipher Text: ";
```

```

82     for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++){
83         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
84             unsigned(ciphertext[i]);
85     }
86     std::cout << std::endl;
87
88     aes.decrypt_block(ciphertext, plaintext2, key_128);
89
90     std::cout << "Plaintext: ";
91     for(byte i = 0; i < 16; i++){
92         std::cout << std::hex << std::setfill('0') << std::setw(2) << ←
93             unsigned(plaintext2[i]);
94     }
95     std::cout << std::endl;
96
97
98 int main(){
99     test_aes_128();
100    test_aes_192();
101    test_aes_256();
102 }
```

4.3.2 AES-128

$$\begin{aligned}
 Nk &= 4, Nr = 10 \\
 \text{Plaintext} &= 00112233445566778899aabbccddeeff \\
 \text{Key} &= 000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f
 \end{aligned}$$

4.3.2.1 Cipher (ENCRYPT)

round[0].input	00112233445566778899aabbccddeeff
round[0].k_sch	000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f
round[1].start	00102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f0
round[1].s_box	63cab7040953d051cd60e0e7ba70e18c
round[1].s_row	6353e08c0960e104cd70b751bacad0e7
round[1].m_col	5f72641557f5bc92f7be3b291db9f91a
round[1].k_sch	d6aa74fdd2af72fadaa678f1d6ab76fe
round[2].start	89d810e8855ace682d1843d8cb128fe4
round[2].s_box	a761ca9b97be8b45d8ad1a611fc97369
round[2].s_row	a7be1a6997ad739bd8c9ca451f618b61
round[2].m_col	ff87968431d86a51645151fa773ad009
round[2].k_sch	b692cf0b643dbdf1be9bc5006830b3fe
round[3].start	4915598f55e5d7a0daca94fa1f0a63f7
round[3].s_box	b59cb73fc90ee05774222dc067fb68

round[3].s_row	3bd92268fc74fb735767cbe0c0590e2d
round[3].m_col	4c9c1e66f771f0762c3f868e534df256
round[3].k_sch	b6ff744ed2c2c9bf6c590cbf0469bf41
round[4].start	fa636a2825b339c940668a3157244d17
round[4].s_box	2dfb02343f6d12dd09337ec75b36e3f0
round[4].s_row	2d6d7ef03f33e334093602dd5bfb12c7
round[4].m_col	6385b79ffc538df997be478e7547d691
round[4].k_sch	47f7f7bc95353e03f96c32bcfd058dfd
round[5].start	247240236966b3fa6ed2753288425b6c
round[5].s_box	36400926f9336d2d9fb59d23c42c3950
round[5].s_row	36339d50f9b539269f2c092dc4406d23
round[5].m_col	f4bcd45432e554d075f1d6c51dd03b3c
round[5].k_sch	3caaa3e8a99f9deb50f3af57adf622aa
round[6].start	c81677bc9b7ac93b25027992b0261996
round[6].s_box	e847f56514dadde23f77b64fe7f7d490
round[6].s_row	e8dab6901477d4653ff7f5e2e747dd4f
round[6].m_col	9816ee7400f87f556b2c049c8e5ad036
round[6].k_sch	5e390f7df7a69296a7553dc10aa31f6b
round[7].start	c62fe109f75eedc3cc79395d84f9cf5d
round[7].s_box	b415f8016858552e4bb6124c5f998a4c
round[7].s_row	b458124c68b68a014b99f82e5f15554c
round[7].m_col	c57e1c159a9bd286f05f4be098c63439
round[7].k_sch	14f9701ae35fe28c440adf4d4ea9c026
round[8].start	d1876c0f79c4300ab45594add66ff41f
round[8].s_box	3e175076b61c04678dfc2295f6a8bfc0
round[8].s_row	3e1c22c0b6fcfb768da85067f6170495
round[8].m_col	baa03de7a1f9b56ed5512cba5f414d23
round[8].k_sch	47438735a41c65b9e016baf4aebf7ad2
round[9].start	fde3bad205e5d0d73547964ef1fe37f1
round[9].s_box	5411f4b56bd9700e96a0902fa1bb9aa1
round[9].s_row	54d990a16ba09ab596bbf40ea111702f
round[9].m_col	e9f74eec023020f61bf2ccf2353c21c7
round[9].k_sch	549932d1f08557681093ed9cbe2c974e
round[10].start	bd6e7c3df2b5779e0b61216e8b10b689
round[10].s_box	7a9f102789d5f50b2beffd9f3dca4ea7
round[10].s_row	7ad5fda789ef4e272bca100b3d9ff59f
round[10].k_sch	13111d7fe3944a17f307a78b4d2b30c5
round[10].output	69c4e0d86a7b0430d8cdb78070b4c55a

4.3.2.2 Inverse Cipher (DECRYPT)

round[0].iinput	69c4e0d86a7b0430d8cdb78070b4c55a
------------------	----------------------------------

round[0].ik_sch	13111d7fe3944a17f307a78b4d2b30c5
round[1].istart	7ad5fda789ef4e272bca100b3d9ff59f
round[1].is_box	bdb52189f261b63d0b107c9e8b6e776e
round[1].is_row	bd6e7c3df2b5779e0b61216e8b10b689
round[1].im_col	4773b91ff72f354361cb018ea1e6cf2c
round[1].ik_sch	13aa29be9c8faff6f770f58000f7bf03
round[2].istart	54d990a16ba09ab596bbf40ea111702f
round[2].is_box	fde596f1054737d235febad7f1e3d04e
round[2].is_row	fde3bad205e5d0d73547964ef1fe37f1
round[2].im_col	2d7e86a339d9393ee6570a1101904e16
round[2].ik_sch	1362a4638f2586486bff5a76f7874a83
round[3].istart	3e1c22c0b6fcfb768da85067f6170495
round[3].is_box	d1c4941f7955f40fb46f6c0ad68730ad
round[3].is_row	d1876c0f79c4300ab45594add66ff41f
round[3].im_col	39daee38f4f1a82aab432410c36d45b9
round[3].ik_sch	8d82fc749c47222be4dadcd3e9c7810f5
round[4].istart	b458124c68b68a014b99f82e5f15554c
round[4].is_box	c65e395df779cf09ccf9e1c3842fed5d
round[4].is_row	c62fe109f75eedc3cc79395d84f9cf5d
round[4].im_col	9a39bf1d05b20a3a476a0bf79fe51184
round[4].ik_sch	72e3098d11c5de5f789dfe1578a2ccb
round[5].istart	e8dab6901477d4653ff7f5e2e747dd4f
round[5].is_box	c87a79969b0219bc2526773bb016c992
round[5].is_row	c81677bc9b7ac93b25027992b0261996
round[5].im_col	18f78d779a93eef4f6742967c47f5ffd
round[5].ik_sch	2ec410276326d7d26958204a003f32de
round[6].istart	36339d50f9b539269f2c092dc4406d23
round[6].is_box	2466756c69d25b236e4240fa8872b332
round[6].is_row	247240236966b3fa6ed2753288425b6c
round[6].im_col	85cf8bf472d124c10348f545329c0053
round[6].ik_sch	a8a2f5044de2c7f50a7ef79869671294
round[7].istart	2d6d7ef03f33e334093602dd5fb12c7
round[7].is_box	fab38a1725664d2840246ac957633931
round[7].is_row	fa636a2825b339c940668a3157244d17
round[7].im_col	fc1fc1f91934c98210fbfb8da340eb21
round[7].ik_sch	c7c6e391e54032f1479c306d6319e50c
round[8].istart	3bd92268fc74fb735767cbe0c0590e2d
round[8].is_box	49e594f755ca638fda0a59a01f15d7fa
round[8].is_row	4915598f55e5d7a0daca94fa1f0a63f7
round[8].im_col	076518f0b52ba2fb7a15c8d93be45e00
round[8].ik_sch	a0db02992286d160a2dc029c2485d561
round[9].istart	a7be1a6997ad739bd8c9ca451f618b61
round[9].is_box	895a43e485188fe82d121068cbd8ced8
round[9].is_row	89d810e8855ace682d1843d8cb128fe4

CHAPTER 4. TESTING

round[9].im_col	ef053f7c8b3d32fd4d2a64ad3c93071a
round[9].ik_sch	8c56dff0825dd3f9805ad3fc8659d7fd
round[10].istart	6353e08c0960e104cd70b751bacad0e7
round[10].is_box	0050a0f04090e03080d02070c01060b0
round[10].is_row	00102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f0
round[10].ik_sch	000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f
round[10].ioutput	00112233445566778899aabbccddeeff

4.3.3 AES-192

$$Nk = 6, Nr = 12$$

Plaintext =00112233445566778899aabcccddee ff

Key =000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f

1011121314151617

4.3.3.1 Cipher (ENCRYPT)

round[0].input	00112233445566778899aabcccddee ff
round[0].k_sch	000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f
round[1].start	00102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f0
round[1].s_box	63cab7040953d051cd60e0e7ba70e18c
round[1].s_row	6353e08c0960e104cd70b751bacad0e7
round[1].m_col	5f72641557f5bc92f7be3b291db9f91a
round[1].k_sch	10111213141516175846f2f95c43f4fe
round[2].start	4f63760643e0aa85aff8c9d041fa0de4
round[2].s_box	84fb386f1ae1ac977941dd70832dd769
round[2].s_row	84e1dd691a41d76f792d389783fbac70
round[2].m_col	9f487f794f955f662afc86abd7f1ab29
round[2].k_sch	544afef55847f0fa4856e2e95c43f4fe
round[3].start	cb02818c17d2af9c62aa64428bb25fd7
round[3].s_box	1f770c64f0b579deaaac432c3d37cf0e
round[3].s_row	1fb5430ef0accf64aa370cde3d77792c
round[3].m_col	b7a53ecbbf9d75a0c40efc79b674cc11
round[3].k_sch	40f949b31cbabd4d48f043b810b7b342
round[4].start	f75c7778a327c8ed8cfefc1a6c37f53
round[4].s_box	684af5bc0acce85564bb0878242ed2ed
round[4].s_row	68cc08ed0abbd2bc642ef555244ae878
round[4].m_col	7a1e98bdacb6d1141a6944dd06eb2d3e
round[4].k_sch	58e151ab04a2a5557effb5416245080c
round[5].start	22ffc916a81474416496f19c64ae2532
round[5].s_box	9316dd47c2fa92834390a1de43e43f23
round[5].s_row	93faa123c2903f4743e4dd83431692de
round[5].m_col	aaa755b34cff57cef6f98e1f01c13e6
round[5].k_sch	2ab54bb43a02f8f662e3a95d66410c08
round[6].start	80121e0776fd1d8a8d8c31bc965d1fee
round[6].s_box	cdc972c53854a47e5d64c765904cc028
round[6].s_row	cd54c7283864c0c55d4c727e90c9a465
round[6].m_col	921f748fd96e937d622d7725ba8ba50c
round[6].k_sch	f501857297448d7ebdf1c6ca87f33e3c
round[7].start	671ef1fd4e2a1e03dfdcb1ef3d789b30
round[7].s_box	8572a1542fe5727b9e86c8df27bc1404

round[7].s_row	85e5c8042f8614549ebca17b277272df
round[7].m_col	e913e7b18f507d4b227ef652758acbcc
round[7].k_sch	e510976183519b6934157c9ea351f1e0
round[8].start	0c0370d00c01e622166b8accd6db3a2c
round[8].s_box	fe7b5170fe7c8e93477f7e4bf6b98071
round[8].s_row	fe7c7e71fe7f807047b95193f67b8e4b
round[8].m_col	6cf5edf996eb0a069c4ef21cbfc25762
round[8].k_sch	1ea0372a995309167c439e77ff12051e
round[9].start	7255dad30fb80310e00d6c6b40d0527c
round[9].s_box	40fc5766766c7bcae1d7507f09700010
round[9].s_row	406c501076d70066e17057ca09fc7b7f
round[9].m_col	7478bcdce8a50b81d4327a9009188262
round[9].k_sch	dd7e0e887e2fff68608fc842f9dcc154
round[10].start	a906b254968af4e9b4bdb2d2f0c44336
round[10].s_box	d36f3720907ebf1e8d7a37b58c1c1a05
round[10].s_row	d37e3705907a1a208d1c371e8c6fbfb5
round[10].m_col	0d73cc2d8f6abe8b0cf2dd9bb83d422e
round[10].k_sch	859f5f237a8d5a3dc0c02952beef63a
round[11].start	88ec930ef5e7e4b6cc32f4c906d29414
round[11].s_box	c4cedcabe694694e4b23bfdd6fb522fa
round[11].s_row	c494bffa62322ab4bb5dc4e6fce69dd
round[11].m_col	71d720933b6d677dc00b8f28238e0fb7
round[11].k_sch	de601e7827bcdf2ca223800fd8aeda32
round[12].start	afb73eeb1cd1b85162280f27fb20d585
round[12].s_box	79a9b2e99c3e6cd1aa3476cc0fb70397
round[12].s_row	793e76979c3403e9aab7b2d10fa96ccc

4.3.3.2 Inverse Cipher (DECRYPTION)

round[0].iinput	dda97ca4864cdfe06eaf70a0ec0d7191
round[0].ik_sch	a4970a331a78dc09c418c271e3a41d5d
round[1].istart	793e76979c3403e9aab7b2d10fa96ccc
round[1].is_box	afd10f851c28d5eb62203e51fbb7b827
round[1].is_row	afb73eeb1cd1b85162280f27fb20d585
round[1].im_col	122a02f7242ac8e20605afce51cc7264
round[1].ik_sch	d6beb0dc209ea494db073803e021bb9
round[2].istart	c494bffa62322ab4bb5dc4e6fce69dd
round[2].is_box	88e7f414f532940eccd293b606ece4c9
round[2].is_row	88ec930ef5e7e4b6cc32f4c906d29414
round[2].im_col	5cc7aecce3c872194ae5ef8309a933c7
round[2].ik_sch	8fb999c973b26839c7f9d89d85c68c72
round[3].istart	d37e3705907a1a208d1c371e8c6fbfb5

round[3].is_box	a98ab23696bd4354b4c4b2e9f006f4d2
round[3].is_row	a906b254968af4e9b4bdb2d2f0c44336
round[3].im_col	b7113ed134e85489b20866b51d4b2c3b
round[3].ik_sch	f77d6ec1423f54ef5378317f14b75744
round[4].istart	406c501076d70066e17057ca09fc7b7f
round[4].is_box	72b86c7c0f0d52d3e0d0da104055036b
round[4].is_row	7255dad30fb80310e00d6c6b40d0527c
round[4].im_col	ef3b1be1b9b0e64bdcb79f1e0a707fbb
round[4].ik_sch	1147659047cf663b9b0ece8dfc0bf1f0
round[5].istart	fe7c7e71fe7f807047b95193f67b8e4b
round[5].is_box	0c018a2c0c6b3ad016db7022d603e6cc
round[5].is_row	0c0370d00c01e622166b8accd6db3a2c
round[5].im_col	592460b248832b2952e0b831923048f1
round[5].ik_sch	dcc1a8b667053f7dcc5c194ab5423a2e
round[6].istart	85e5c8042f8614549ebca17b277272df
round[6].is_box	672ab1304edc9bfd78f1033d1e1eef
round[6].is_row	671ef1fd4e2a1e03dfdc1ef3d789b30
round[6].im_col	0b8a7783417ae3a1f9492dc0c641a7ce
round[6].ik_sch	c6deb0ab791e2364a4055fbe568803ab
round[7].istart	cd54c7283864c0c55d4c727e90c9a465
round[7].is_box	80fd31ee768c1f078d5d1e8a96121dbc
round[7].is_row	80121e0776fd1d8a8d8c31bc965d1fee
round[7].im_col	4ee1ddf9301d6352c9ad769ef8d20515
round[7].ik_sch	dd1b7cdaf28d5c158a49ab1dbbc497cb
round[8].istart	93faa123c2903f4743e4dd83431692de
round[8].is_box	2214f132a896251664aec94164ff749c
round[8].is_row	22ffc916a81474416496f19c64ae2532
round[8].im_col	1008ffe53b36ee6af27b42549b8a7bb7
round[8].ik_sch	78c4f708318d3cd69655b701bfc093cf
round[9].istart	68cc08ed0abbd2bc642ef555244ae878
round[9].is_box	f727bf53a3fe7f788cc377eda65cc8c1
round[9].is_row	f75c7778a327c8ed8cfefc1a6c37f53
round[9].im_col	7f69ac1ed939ebaac8ece3cb12e159e3
round[9].ik_sch	60dcef10299524ce62dbef152f9620cf
round[10].istart	1fb5430ef0accf64aa370cde3d77792c
round[10].is_box	cbd264d717aa5f8c62b2819c8b02af42
round[10].is_row	cb02818c17d2af9c62aa64428bb25fd7
round[10].im_col	cfaf16b2570c18b52e7fef50cab267ae
round[10].ik_sch	4b4ecbdb4d4dcfda5752d7c74949cbde
round[11].istart	84e1dd691a41d76f792d389783fbac70
round[11].is_box	4fe0c9e443f80d06affa76854163aad0
round[11].is_row	4f63760643e0aa85aff8c9d041fa0de4
round[11].im_col	794cf891177bfd1d8a327086f3831b39
round[11].ik_sch	1alf181d1e1b1c194742c7d74949cbde

CHAPTER 4. TESTING

round[12].istart	6353e08c0960e104cd70b751bacad0e7
round[12].is_box	0050a0f04090e03080d02070c01060b0
round[12].is_row	00102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f0
round[12].ik_sch	000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f
round[12].ioutput	00112233445566778899aabbccddeeff

4.3.4 AES-256

$$Nk = 8, Nr = 14$$

Plaintext =00112233445566778899aabcccddeeef

Key =000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f
101112131415161718191a1b1c1d1e1f

4.3.4.1 Cipher (ENCRYPT)

round[0].input	00112233445566778899aabcccddeeef
round[0].k_sch	000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f
round[1].start	00102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f0
round[1].s_box	63cab7040953d051cd60e0e7ba70e18c
round[1].s_row	6353e08c0960e104cd70b751bacad0e7
round[1].m_col	5f72641557f5bc92f7be3b291db9f91a
round[1].k_sch	101112131415161718191a1b1c1d1e1f
round[2].start	4f63760643e0aa85efa7213201a4e705
round[2].s_box	84fb386f1ae1ac97df5cf237c49946b
round[2].s_row	84e1fd6b1a5c946fdf4938977cfbac23
round[2].m_col	bd2a395d2b6ac438d192443e615da195
round[2].k_sch	a573c29fa176c498a97fce93a572c09c
round[3].start	1859fbc28a1c00a078ed8aadc42f6109
round[3].s_box	adcb0f257e9c63e0bc557e951c15ef01
round[3].s_row	ad9c7e017e55ef25bc150fe01ccb6395
round[3].m_col	810dce0cc9db8172b3678c1e88a1b5bd
round[3].k_sch	1651a8cd0244beda1a5da4c10640bade
round[4].start	975c66c1cb9f3fa8a93a28df8ee10f63
round[4].s_box	884a33781fdb75c2d380349e19f876fb
round[4].s_row	88db34fb1f807678d3f833c2194a759e
round[4].m_col	b2822d81abe6fb275faf103a078c0033
round[4].k_sch	ae87dff00ff11b68a68ed5fb03fc1567
round[5].start	1c05f271a417e04ff921c5c104701554
round[5].s_box	9c6b89a349f0e18499fda678f2515920
round[5].s_row	9cf0a62049fd59a399518984f26be178
round[5].m_col	ae65ba974e0f822d73f567bdb64c877
round[5].k_sch	6de1f1486fa54f9275f8eb5373b8518d
round[6].start	c357aae11b45b7b0a2c7bd28a8dc99fa
round[6].s_box	2e5bacf8af6ea9e73ac67a34c286ee2d
round[6].s_row	2e6e7a2dafc6eef83a86ace7c25ba934
round[6].m_col	b951c33c02e9bd29ae25cdb1efa08cc7
round[6].k_sch	c656827fc9a799176f294cec6cd5598b
round[7].start	7f074143cb4e243ec10c815d8375d54c
round[7].s_box	d2c5831a1f2f36b278fe0c4cec9d0329

round[7].s_row	d22f0c291ffe031a789d83b2ecc5364c
round[7].m_col	ebb19e1c3ee7c9e87d7535e9ed6b9144
round[7].k_sch	3de23a75524775e727bf9eb45407cf39
round[8].start	d653a4696ca0bc0f5acaab5db96c5e7d
round[8].s_box	f6ed49f950e06576be74624c565058ff
round[8].s_row	f6e062ff507458f9be50497656ed654c
round[8].m_col	5174c8669da98435a8b3e62ca974a5ea
round[8].k_sch	0bdc905fc27b0948ad5245a4c1871c2f
round[9].start	5aa858395fd28d7d05e1a38868f3b9c5
round[9].s_box	bec26a12cfb55dff6bf80ac4450d56a6
round[9].s_row	beb50aa6cff856126b0d6aff45c25dc4
round[9].m_col	0f77ee31d2ccadc05430a83f4ef96ac3
round[9].k_sch	45f5a66017b2d387300d4d33640a820a
round[10].start	4a824851c57e7e47643de50c2af3e8c9
round[10].s_box	d61352d1a6f3f3a04327d9fee50d9bdd
round[10].s_row	d6f3d9dda6279bd1430d52a0e513f3fe
round[10].m_col	bd86f0ea748fc4f4630f11c1e9331233
round[10].k_sch	7ccff71cbeb4fe5413e6bbf0d261a7df
round[11].start	c14907f6ca3b3aa070e9aa313b52b5ec
round[11].s_box	783bc54274e280e0511eacc7e200d5ce
round[11].s_row	78e2acce741ed5425100c5e0e23b80c7
round[11].m_col	af8690415d6e1dd387e5fbedd5c89013
round[11].k_sch	f01afaf7a82979d7a5644ab3afe640
round[12].start	5f9c6abfbac634aa50409fa766677653
round[12].s_box	cfde0208f4b418ac5309db5c338538ed
round[12].s_row	cfb4dbdf4093808538502ac33de185c
round[12].m_col	7427fae4d8a695269ce83d315be0392b
round[12].k_sch	2541fe719bf500258813bbd55a721c0a
round[13].start	516604954353950314fb86e401922521
round[13].s_box	d133f22a1aed2a7bfa0f44697c4f3ffd
round[13].s_row	d1ed44fd1a0f3f2afa4ff27b7c332a69
round[13].m_col	2c21a820306f154ab712c75eee0da04f
round[13].k_sch	4e5a6699a9f24fe07e572baacd8cdea
round[14].start	627bceb9999d5aaac945ecf423f56da5
round[14].s_box	aa218b56ee5ebeacdd6ecef26e63c06
round[14].s_row	aa5ece06ee6e3c56dde68bac2621bef
round[14].k_sch	24fc79ccbf0979e9371ac23c6d68de36
round[14].output	8ea2b7ca516745bfeafc49904b496089

4.3.4.2 Inverse Cipher (DECRYPT)

round[0].iinput	8ea2b7ca516745bfeafc49904b496089
------------------	----------------------------------

round[0].ik_sch	24fc79ccbf0979e9371ac23c6d68de36
round[1].istart	aa5ece06ee6e3c56dde68bac2621bebf
round[1].is_box	629deca599456db9c9f5ceaa237b5af4
round[1].is_row	627bceb9999d5aaac945ecf423f56da5
round[1].im_col	e51c9502a5c1950506a61024596b2b07
round[1].ik_sch	34f1d1ffbfceaa2ffce9e25f2558016e
round[2].istart	d1ed44fd1a0f3f2afa4ff27b7c332a69
round[2].is_box	5153862143fb259514920403016695e4
round[2].is_row	516604954353950314fb86e401922521
round[2].im_col	91a29306cc450d0226f4b5eaef5efed8
round[2].ik_sch	5e1648eb384c350a7571b746dc80e684
round[3].istart	cfb4dbedf4093808538502ac33de185c
round[3].is_box	5fc69f53ba4076bf50676aaa669c34a7
round[3].is_row	5f9c6abfbac634aa50409fa766677653
round[3].im_col	b041a94eff21ae9212278d903b8a63f6
round[3].ik_sch	c8a305808b3f7bd043274870d9b1e331
round[4].istart	78e2acce741ed5425100c5e0e23b80c7
round[4].is_box	c13baaeccae9b5f6705207a03b493a31
round[4].is_row	c14907f6ca3b3aa070e9aa313b52b5ec
round[4].im_col	638357cec07de6300e30d0ec4ce2a23c
round[4].ik_sch	b5708e13665a7de14d3d824ca9f151c2
round[5].istart	d6f3d9dda6279bd1430d52a0e513f3fe
round[5].is_box	4a7ee5c9c53de85164f348472a827e0c
round[5].is_row	4a824851c57e7e47643de50c2af3e8c9
round[5].im_col	ca6f71058c642842a315595fdf54f685
round[5].ik_sch	74da7ba3439c7e50c81833a09a96ab41
round[6].istart	beb50aa6cff856126b0d6aff45c25dc4
round[6].is_box	5ad2a3c55fe1b93905f3587d68a88d88
round[6].is_row	5aa858395fd28d7d05e1a38868f3b9c5
round[6].im_col	ca46f5ea835eab0b9537b6dbb221b6c2
round[6].ik_sch	3ca69715d32af3f22b67ffade4ccd38e
round[7].istart	f6e062ff507458f9be50497656ed654c
round[7].is_box	d6a0ab7d6cca5e695a6ca40fb953bc5d
round[7].is_row	d653a4696ca0bc0f5acaab5db96c5e7d
round[7].im_col	2a70c8da28b806e9f319ce42be4baead
round[7].ik_sch	f85fc4f3374605f38b844df0528e98e1
round[8].istart	d22f0c291ffe031a789d83b2ecc5364c
round[8].is_box	7f4e814ccb0cd543c175413e8307245d
round[8].is_row	7f074143cb4e243ec10c815d8375d54c
round[8].im_col	f0073ab7404a8a1fc2cba0b80df08517
round[8].ik_sch	de69409aef8c64e7f84d0c5fcfab2c23
round[9].istart	2e6e7a2dafc6eef83a86ace7c25ba934
round[9].is_box	c345bd1bc799e1a2dcaab0a857b728
round[9].is_row	c357aae11b45b7b0a2c7bd28a8dc99fa

round[9].im_col	3225fe3686e498a32593c1872b613469
round[9].ik_sch	aed55816cf19c100bcc24803d90ad511
round[10].istart	9cf0a62049fd59a399518984f26be178
round[10].is_box	1c17c554a4211571f970f24f0405e0c1
round[10].is_row	1c05f271a417e04ff921c5c104701554
round[10].im_col	9d1d5c462e655205c4395b7a2eac55e2
round[10].ik_sch	15c668bd31e5247d17c168b837e6207c
round[11].istart	88db34fb1f807678d3f833c2194a759e
round[11].is_box	979f2863cb3a0fc1a9e166a88e5c3fdf
round[11].is_row	975c66c1cb9f3fa8a93a28df8ee10f63
round[11].im_col	d24bfb0e1f997633cfce86e37903fe87
round[11].ik_sch	7fd7850f61cc991673db890365c89d12
round[12].istart	ad9c7e017e55ef25bc150fe01ccb6395
round[12].is_box	181c8a098aed61c2782ffba0c45900ad
round[12].is_row	1859fbc28a1c00a078ed8aadcc42f6109
round[12].im_col	aec9bda23e7fd8aff96d74525cdce4e7
round[12].ik_sch	2a2840c924234cc026244cc5202748c4
round[13].istart	84e1fd6b1a5c946fdf4938977cfbac23
round[13].is_box	4fe0210543a7e706efa476850163aa32
round[13].is_row	4f63760643e0aa85efa7213201a4e705
round[13].im_col	794cf891177bfd1ddf67a744acd9c4f6
round[13].ik_sch	1a1f181d1e1b1c191217101516131411
round[14].istart	6353e08c0960e104cd70b751bacad0e7
round[14].is_box	0050a0f04090e03080d02070c01060b0
round[14].is_row	00102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f0
round[14].ik_sch	000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f
round[14].ioutput	00112233445566778899aabbcdddeeff

Chapter 5

Evaluation

5.1 Looking Back

5.2 The Web Application

5.3 The AES Algorithm

5.4 What I would do differently

5.5 Final Evaluation

List of Figures

1.1 High Level Overview of the DES Block Cipher	7
1.2 AES Byte Ordering	8
1.3 AES High Level Overview	9
2.1 The Questions/Answer Algorithm Process	29
2.2 The multiplicative inverse table of $GF(2^8)$ for bytes xy used within the AES S-Box	35
2.3 AES Byte Level Overview	36
2.4 The AES S-Box	37
2.5 128-bit Key Schedule for AES	41
2.6 192-bit Key Schedule for AES	43
2.7 256-bit Key Schedule for AES	44
2.8 The Decryption process for AES	45
2.9 The AES Inverse S-Box	47
2.10 db_user Database Table	51
2.11 user_answered_questions Database Table	51
2.12 auth_information Table	52
2.13 auth_identity_table Table	52
2.14 auth_token Table	53
2.15 questions Table	53
2.16 data.db schema	54
2.17 Left Side of the Website Header	55
2.18 Right Side of the Website Header	55
2.19 Left Side of the Website Header when a Normal User is logged in	55
2.20 Left Side of the Website Header when an Admin User is logged in	55
2.21 Right Side of the Website Header when a User is logged in	55
2.22 Cryptography Basics	56
2.23 Symmetric Cryptography	56
2.24 Asymmetric Cryptography	56
2.25 Protocols	57
2.26 Login Form	57
2.27 Register Form	58
4.1 Entering the URL of the Web Application	180
4.2 Pressing enter the Web Application Loads the Home Page	180

LIST OF FIGURES

4.3 Starting at the Homepage and then clicking the Basic Concepts Button	181
4.4 After clicking the button the Basic Concepts Page Loads	181
4.5 Starting at the Homepage and then clicking the Modular Arithmetic Button	182
4.6 After clicking the button the Modular Arithmetic Page Loads	182
4.7 Starting at the Homepage and then clicking the Login/Register Button	183
4.8 After clicking the button the Login/Register Page Loads	183
4.9 Starting at the Login/Register Page and then clicking the Register Button	183
4.10 After clicking the button the Login/Register Page Loads	184
4.11 Starting at the Home Page and then clicking the Profile Button	184
4.12 After clicking the button Profile Page Loads	185
4.13 Starting at the Register Page and then clicking the Register Button	185
4.14 The username field states that you need to enter a username	185
4.15 Starting at the Register Page and then clicking the Register Button	186
4.16 The password field states that you need to enter a password	186
4.17 Starting at the Register Page and then clicking the Register Button	186
4.18 Having two different Passwords causes an error	187
4.19 Registering without an Email	187
4.20 User is registered and logged in	187

List of Tables

2.1 Additive Table for $GF(2)$	31
2.2 Multiplicative Table for $GF(2)$	31
2.3 Repsective Key Lengths, Rounds Numbers, Subkey Numbers . . .	40